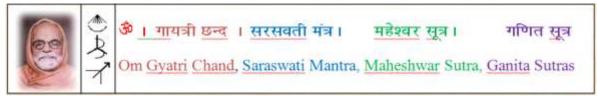
#### Sri - Om

#### VEDIC MATHEMATICS AWARENESS YEAR

E-Newsletter Issue no 279 dated 14-08-2015

For previous issues and further more information visit at www.vedicganita.org

Organizers: Dr. S. K. Kapoor, Sh. Rakesh Bhatia, Sh. Bhim Sein Khanna, Sh. Deepak Girdhar



#### VMS & T Awareness course

(Duration: 1-8-2015 to 30-09-2015)

# TRANSCENDENTAL BASIS OF VEDIC MATHEMATICS

(Compilation of the contents of Books and online VM course of Dr. S. K. Kapoor, Ved Ratan)

SN	Document
1	Transcendental basis of vedic literature
2	Book content
	Glimpses of Vedic Mathematics
	Foundations of Higher Vedic Mathematics
	Goldbach Theorem
	Learn and Teach Vedic Mathematics
	Vedic Mathematics Decodes
	Practice Vedic Mathematics
	Learning Vedic Mathematics On First Principles
	Vedic Mathematics Basics
	Vedic Mathematics Skills
	Practice Vedic Mathematics On First Principles
	Vedic Mathematics (Organization Format Of Ganita Sutras)
	Vedic Mathematics New Horizons:
	Vol-1 Initial Lessons
	Vedic Mathematics New Horizons:
	Vol-1 Advance Lessons
	Vedic Mathematical Basis Of E n g l i s h L a n g u a g e (Of Orthodox
	And Classical Formats)
	Vedic Mathematics Science & Technology (Ancient Wisdom Values Of
	Pingala Chandas Sutram)
3	Online free courses
	Vedic Mathematics On Geometric Formats Of Real Spaces
	VM Course No. 2
	Mathematical Chase Of Sanskrit
	Flow Progress Stages - Transcendental Basis Of Human Frame
	Vedic Geometry Certification Course
	VEDIC GEOMETRY for self-learner enthusiasts
	Understanding Mathematical Basis Of English Language
4	Foundation course  DWADASH VARSH GYAN YAJNA
4	CREATOR'S SPACE
	transcendental world
	Gyatri mantra
	Devnagri Alphabet
	Sunlight Basis of Knowledge
	Jeev Atma
	JOEV Atma

# Transcendental Basis of Vedic Mathematics

(Compilation of the contents of Books of Dr. S. K. Kapoor)

(Panel of Jury set up by the Bhartiya Vidya Bhavan to select candidates for Shri Guru Gangeshwaranandaji Veda Ratna Puraskar-1997 had selected Dr. S. K. Kapoor for his excellence and service rendered in the field of Vedic Mathematics. The Panel of Jury had considered the evaluation report titled of"Transcendental Basis Vedic Mathematics". As good information about some aspects of Vedic mathematics of the report would be of great interest for the research scholars working in the field and as such same is being included here).

My **studies** culminating into the Doctoral Degree for my thesis titled "Mathematical Basis of Vedic Literature" accepted by Faculty of Mathematics, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, summed up conclusions as under:

# Sum up of the results as those flow while working florescence-systems on Om formulation within framed domains are:

1. In a nutshell, the conclusions are that the mathematics precedes the composition of Rigveda Samhita. Vedic **Mathematics** helped to transform the Universal set of knowledge as a speaking language and in the process itself as well stood transformed as such and assimilated its identity into the Vedas. Within Vedas, all disciplines of knowledge transform their identity and get assimilated florescence into admitting 432000 components channelizable on Om formulation. As such, need is to rewrite the history of mathematics, even the intellectual history of man well admitting fundamental unity of human intellect, the message with which the Rigveda ends "Samanam-astu......Sushasati".

- 2. One line conclusion, of all the above conclusions, is that the entire Lower Vedic Mathematical domain stands exhaustively covered by single formula:
- 3. And the above formulation as well is nothing but the extended version of Divya Ganga flow through Om formulation. Divya Ganga flow crystallizes as florescent frames for the Eternal paths beyond and to which the Vedic florescence systems ultimately transformed.

## The thesis is divided into 12 chapters with contents as:

#### 1. Vedic mathematics

(Introductory concepts)

- To settle the text

#### 2. Om formulation

(Vedic mathematics applications)

- To settle equivalent formulations:
  - · Om
  - · Pranava
  - · Aum
  - · Onkar
  - · Udgitha
  - · Vashatkara
  - · Swastik
  - · Anmoh

#### 3. Vedas

(Mathematics as a speaking language)

- ·Rigveda
- · Yajurveda
- · Samaveda
- · Atharvveda

#### 4. Adi Valmiki Ramayana

(Vedic mathematical basis)

Derivation of the frames and systems on
 Om formulation in terms of framed domains sequence.

#### 5. Urmahabhartam

(Vedic mathematical basis)

Derivation of the frames and systems on
 Om formulation in terms of framed domains sequence.

#### 6. Srimad Bhagwad Gita

(Vedic mathematical basis)

Derivation of the frames and systems on
 Om formulation in terms of framed domains sequence.

#### 7. Sri Vishnu Shastranam Satotram

(Vedic mathematical basis)

Derivation of the frames and systems on
 Om formulation in terms of framed domains sequence.

#### 8. Srimad Durga Saptsati

(Vedic mathematical basis)

Derivation of the frames and systems on
 Om formulation in terms of framed domains sequence.

#### 9. Upanishads

(Vedic mathematical basis)

- Derivation of the frames and systems on Om formulation in terms of framed domains sequence.
- Prasno Upanishad; Derivation of the frame and systems.

#### 10. Shad Darshan

(Vedic mathematical basis)

- Derivation of the frames and systems on Om formulation in terms of framed domains sequence of
- · Nyaya Darshan
- · Sankhya
- · Vaisesika
- · Yoga
- · Mimamsa
- · Vedanta
- ·Sankarshna

#### 11. Puranas

(Vedic mathematical basis)

- Derivation of the frames and systems on Om formulation in terms of framed domains sequence of Puranas.
- Srimad Bhagwat Puran; Derivation of frame & system.

#### 12. Devanagri alphabet

(Vedic mathematical basis)

Derivation of frame and systems of the alphabet, its structure, forms and formulations of the letters within Pranava domain on Om formulation for working out the sunlight florescence systems within framed domains.

- Maheshwara Sutras and Sanskrit grammar.
- Saraswati Mantras and Vedic grammar.
- Derivation of classical and languages alphabet.
- Mother computer language for all computer systems. With respect to the value of research work, Professor in Structure Engineering, Dr. Anand Engineering Parkash of Civil Department, University of Roorkee, had conveyed in 1986 to Prof. L. R. Varmani, Department of **Mathematics** in Kurukshetra, Kurukshetra:

"It is my pleasure to convey to you my appreciation of the work undertaken by Mr. S. K. Kapoor in the basis artifice of alphabet and number system our conveying energies the basis channelization into atomic frames and their structures. His study of the sunlight reflecting on the different number frames resulting into all artificial intelligence and value judgment has the potential of a breakthrough in scientific thoughts bearing on the understanding of our universe permeating throughout vedic literature.

I take this opportunity to congratulate you all the all-valuable inspiration and guidance for the brilliant research output by him.

With regards."

Simultaneously, **Professor** Anand **Parkash** had enclosed general appreciation of the research result as under:

"It was very satisfying to listen Mr. Sant Kumar Kapoor to decipher the hidden code in the construction of alphabets and numbers channelising the basis energies in the atomic frames constituting their structure. His formulation that there are 108 basic energy sources constituting the fundamental format of the atomic tables is noteworthy.

His attempt to have breakthrough with the insight into sunlight being the basic source of all artificial intelligence and judgment in this universal. value interlinking the modern scientific knowledge with the vedic thoughts, deserve all encouragement and support for advancing the cause of applied research.

I with him all success in his mission."

**Professor J. N. Kapur**, a well-known mathematician of our country, having hundreds of research articles and dozens of books of mathematics, and experience of more than four decades of actual teaching of mathematics at graduate and postgraduate levels, and of guiding several research scholars, had occasion to consider the geometrical validity of the framed domain sequence being arrived at in the thesis i.e. (a :2na , n=1, 2, 3, 4,

...) and his considered opinion conveyed to Professor Krishanaji, read as:

"The sequential interpretation of  $a^3/6a^2$ ,  $a^4/8a^3$ ,  $a^5/10a^4$  are valid.

'n' dimensional hypercube has 'n' dimensional content 'a<sup>n</sup>'. It has 'n-1' dimensional content '2na<sup>n-1</sup>' and the ratio is 'a<sup>n</sup>/2na<sup>n-1</sup>'. This has also 'n-2' dimension, 'n-3' dimension, ..... content which I have discussed in my article.

This part can be rigorously justified."

**Professor Krishnaji** in his letter dated March 31, 1988 addressed to Hon'ble Chief Justice of Punjab & Haryana High Court had requested for sparing the services of mine for institute of Vedic Science for two years conveying as:

"We must congratulation you for having in your department such a brilliant and creative mind as Sri S. K. Kapoor, C.J.M., Rohtak, who can authentically expound the foundations of all order in nature, as the basis of the Vedic literature available to us through the oral honoured Vedic tradition. The work by him in his Ph.D. thesis is so basic that authenticity of the Veda and Vedic literature is established with mathematical precisions and credibility that through his work, it is possible now to establish the traditionally available Vedic literature as the most orderly and comprehensive literature of a perfect science of life. This has the potential to revolutionise the education in all parts of the world and bring perfection to life on Earth.

This revival of the absolute order with which the unified wholeness of natural law functions and maintains orderliness at every stage of evolution of life, is a blessing for every one in this scientific age, which is rising to be the age of enlightenment through Vedic Science, Maharishi Mahesh Yogi is currently formulating the Vedic science and will very much appreciate, if Sri S. K. Kapoor's time and talent are available for structuring Vedic science at a rapid pace, which is such a perfect science of life that with its both approaches - subjective and objective, it far exceeds the benefits of modern science which functions through objective approach only. We will be grateful to you, if you kindly spare his services for our Institute of Vedic Science preferably for two years in order to propagate the results of his research to our universities in Europe and America -Maharishi European Research University, Switzerland, Maharishi International University, Norway. Holland and USA and the forthcoming University of Natural Medicine in Brazil and other institutes of higher learning.

With respectful regards" The report of work done during two year (1988 to 1990) as Visiting Professor in the institute with Professor Krishnaji as Chairman, as submitted by Professor Krishnaji to Hon'ble Chief Justice of Punjab and Haryana High Court, Chandigarh, is as under:

"Shri Sant Kumar Kapoor, Chief Judicial Magistrate, Rohtak, was granted leave by your goodself for two years to carry on research in Vedic Mathematics as a Visiting Professor, in our Institute. He joined us on 25th May 1988.

Shri Sant Kumar Kapoor has done exceptionally meritorious work in Vedic mathematics. He has developed concepts involved in the structure of "Om" and the two Vedic structures "Know Brahman quarter by quarter" and "know fourth quarter Brahman as integrated value of the first three quarters." He has also developed Vedic concepts of multidimensional geometrical space structural frames and systems. He has established that the regular bodies of geometrical domains constitute a framed domains sequence.

 $a^{n}/2na^{n-1}$ , where n = 1, 2, 3, 4, ....... and a=dimensional unit.

Using the above concepts, he has analysed several Vedic scriptures. Following are the results of his research activity:—

- (i) Mathematical concepts and application to structural frames and systems of Sri Sri Vishnu Sahastranam Stotram.
- (ii) Vedic mathematical concepts and applications to structural frame and systems of Sama Veda Samhita.
- (iii) Vedic mathematical concepts and application to structural frames and systems of sixteen sutras.
- (iv) Vedic mathematical concepts and application to structural frames and systems of Shrimad Bhagwad Geeta.
- (v)Vedic mathematical concepts and application to unsolved mathematical problems Five proofs of Fermat's Last Theorem.

All the above have been published as Institute Reports. The last one "Fermat's Last Theorem" has been published in the form of a book. Three Proofs have been published as a research paper in M.I.U. Journal "Modern Science & Vedic Science" Vol.3, No. 1, pp 75-104, 1989 The two proofs have been USA. submitted as a research paper "Mathematical Reports of the Academy of Sciences" Canada. This work has acquired great importance because the original theorem was proposed by French Attorney and mathematician Pierre de and nobody has Fermat in 1637 succeeded in getting the proof inspite of continuous attempts by distinguished mathematicians for more than 350 years. Shri S. K. Kapoor has been awarded the Ph.D. degree by the Maharishi Research University, Seelisberg, Switzerland for his work on Sam Ved Samhtia.

The leave of Shri S. K. Kapoor is due to expire on 24th May, 1990, hence this report is sent for your information and official record."

Simultaneously, Professor Krishnaji had made a request with Hon'ble Chief Justice for further leave for Institute, which was allowed and I worked for another two years (1990-1992) as Visiting Professor and my research results have been summed up in one of the articles by Professor Krishnaji in Mathematics Today and reproduced as Appendix A of my book "Fermat's Last Theorem and Higher Spaces Reality Course".

"Vedic mathematics was lost to the modern world over several thousand years. Fortunately, the renowned scholar **Jagadguru Swami Bharti Krisna** 

**Tirthahji Maharaj**, Shankracharya of Sharda Peeth and Goverdham Math discovered 16 Vedic Sutras and 13 Upsutras in the Parishistha of Atharvved. After continuous Sadhana and hard work, he was able to decode them and get wide ranging mathematical principles and applications from them.

He found that these Sutras cover all aspects of mathematical science in depth. He wrote sixteen volumes on Vedic mathematics covering all aspects of these sutras in depth. Unfortunately, the manuscript was lost which fact was finally confirmed in 1956.

During his last days when his health was failing and his eyesight was weak, he rewrote from his memory an introductory account of the subject. He attained Mahasmadhi in 1960. Later in 1965 a book entitled "Vedic Mathematics" was published. This book is edited by Dr. V.S.Agarwala with the help of Smt. Manula Trivedi on the basis of manuscript and notes left by Swamijee.

This book is therefore, the first book to give a glimpse of Vedic mathematics and to reestablished the subject. The book attracted the attention of several Indians and foreigners. Dr. Narinder Puri of Roorkee University took up the cause of Vedic Mathematics in right earnest.

His Holiness Maharishi Mahesh Yogi spread the message of Vedic mathematics throughout the world by sending Dr. Puri to several countries and making it possible for many schools all over the world start teaching Vedic mathematics.

A former minister of Human Resource Development, in the Government of India, Sh. P.V.Narasima Rao made a reference in Parliament about the work on Vedic mathematics, which created a wider interest in the nation. Rashtritya Ved Vidya Pratishthan started looking into the matter and appointed a committee on Vedic Mathematics.

During the same period a controversy arose about the source of these 16 Sutras and the level of mathematics contained in them. One view was that these Sutras do not have a Vedic source and that they deal only with simple arithmetical operations.

In the meantime, Dr. Sant Kumar Kapoor, inspired by integrated impact of the Ganita Sutras, started working on basic aspects of the mathematical structure of Vedic literature. He got several clues from Ganita Sutras, Maheshwara Sutra and many other Vedic Mantras.

He was inspired by the divine blessing from Yograj Sri Sripad Babaji of Vrindavan and His Holiness Maharishi Mahesh Yogiji at Maharishi Nagar. He has been awarded Ph.D. degree by Kurukshetra University, in December 1990 on his thesis titled "Mathematical Basis of Vedic literature".

His work shows that the potential of Ganita Sutras is much higher than what appears in the book "Vedic Mathematics" and the mathematical structure of Ganita Sutras is similar to that of Samved indicating that Ganita Sturas belong to Vedic family.

His work shows that the Devnagri alphabet and the Vedic scriptures are mathematically organized. Perhaps a

more important aspect of his work in the existence of Real Geometric Spaces of higher dimensions in the form of a continuum.

A comprehensive description of his research is given in the next section. Dr. Sant Kumar Kapoor is presently working as a Visiting Professor in the Indian Institute of Maharishi Vedic Science & Technology, which is a part of Maharishi Ved Vigyan Vishwa Vidyapeeth, Maharishi Nagar. Three research students are working in our institution on the structure and properties of fourth, fifth and sixth dimensional spaces.

# Vedic mathematical Research done by Dr. S. K. Kapoor

Studies reveal that knowledge and organisation of knowledge are two distinct disciplines. The thesis of Dr. S.K.Kapoor is substantively covering the organisational aspect of Vedic knowledge. The main results of the thesis and his subsequent research can be summed as under:

1. Real 4 and higher dimensional spaces do exist.

Real 4 and higher dimensional spaces were not only known to the Vedic seers but those were precisely availed by them for organisation of Vedic knowledge.

Vedic alphabet format is a precise setup of 4-space. The alphabet letters of Devnagri script, their forms formulations, combinations and rules etc. are precisely mathematical.

Sakala Rigvedic Samhita is the oldeset scripture of mankind. The

organisational format of this Samhita is precisely that of real 6-space.

Vedic knowledge accepts a measuring rod constituted by regular bodies of the first six real dimensional spaces which admit formulations as:

Interval	Square	Cube	Hypercube-4	Hypercube-5	Hypercube-6
			$\Box$	(4)	$\Rightarrow \Leftrightarrow$
1-space body	2-space body	3-space body	4-space body	5-space body	6-space body

The organisational format of Srimad Bhagwad Gita emerges to be of prime importance as it is parallel to the organising power of the knowledge content of the scripture. This format tallies with the format of human body on the one hand and the sun on the other hand as of real 6-space.

The Trinity of Gods namely Brahma, Mahesh, Vishnu are the overlords of real 4, 5 & 6 spaces respectively.

The geometrical continuum expressed as manifestation layers of 4 folds of consecutive dimensional spaces contents. These folds of the nth manifestation layer can be represented as under:

First Fold	Second Fold	Third Fold	Fourth Fold
Dimension	Frame	Domain	Origin
(n-2) space content	(n-1) space content	n-space content	(n+1) space content

The transcendence from one manifestation layer to another manifestation layer giving rise to the following (five steps) chain reaction or

five steps, which are possible within the setup of Panch Mahabhut.

Layer	Dimension			Origin
	Space fold (n-2)	(11 1)	11	Space fold (n+1)
(n+1)th	Space fold (n-1)	Space fold n	Space fold (n+1)	Space fold (n+2)

Transition from one space to another space is to be had in terms of unlocking of the seals of the origin points of all the four folds of the manifestation. The modern mathematical models of transition from straight line to plane deserve serious reexamination. In particular the axioms of space filling curves and the axioms of 'one' without a predecessor deserve close scrutiny as their rationale emerges to be without basis.

The role of real numbers additive group (R,+) and real numbers field  $(R,+,\times)$  with reference to straight line deserve to be differentiated.

The plane deserves to be studied as four geometrically distinct quarters. One faced plane and two-faced plane are two distinct geometrical setups and they deserve to be taken up as such.

The concepts of origin and dimension are two concepts with respect to which the modern geometrical models are not up to date. These two concepts deserves to be studied in detail as transcendence to the higher dimensional spaces is possible only in terms of their understanding.

Human body iscompactified a phenomenon of multi-layer physiological existence. Thestart with state existence is that of waking state, which is parallel to the expression of 1-space as dimension into 3-space domain. Sequentially, the existence phenomenon until seventh unfolds state consciousness. which would be corresponding 7-space the to as dimension into 9-space domain.

The origin point of the 6-space, being the 7-space setup, the human body, geometrically, turns out to be hypercube-6 and this would explain how the primordial sound, the planetary effects, the Yajna oblations etc. operate and precisely influence the individual existence patterns.

Srimad Bhagwad Gita is one such scripture whose organisational format precisely workout for us the structural set up and frames of the 6-space. The study zone of Srimad Bhagad Gita can be worked as under:

Srimad Bhagwad Gita Study Zone

a/2	a³¼a	aî:6aî	a¹/8a³	ສໂທດ <b>ສ</b> ໍ່ສ <i>ື</i> ທີ່ໄຂສໍ່ ສໂທດສໍ	a*/8a²	a³/6a²	a³l4a	a/2
_			$\Box$	£ <b>&gt;</b> €	Д	$\square$		_
2×1 =2	4×2 =8	6×3 =18	8×4 =32	10×5=50 10×5=50 50×7=350 50×7=350	8×4 =32	6×3 =18	4×2 =8	2×1 =2
	Ort	oitals		350+350=700				
2	6	10	14	18=5+6+7				

The organisational setups of Ganita Sutras, Maheshwara Sutras, Saraswati Mantras, Gyatri Mantra and Om formulation deserve interdisciplinary explorations.

Sankhay Nistntha and Yoga Nistha are complementary and supplementary of

each other and as such their complementary nature and supplementary nature deserve to be distinguished well. Non-differentiation of the same is bound to deprive us of most of the results in specific forms.

Now let me take up how the subject contents of my different books are indexed in their prefaces. First starting with "Vedic Mathematical Study of Structural Frames and Systems of Sri Sri Vishnu Sahastranam Stotram", published by Maharishi Ved Vigyan Vishwa Vidyapeetham, Maharishi Nagar—201304, (INDIA) (1991):

#### "Preface

The present study aims at approaching the organisation format of the scripture; Sri Sri Vishnu Sahastranam Stotram. This is a scripture of 107 verses and it composes 1000 names of Lord Vishnu, who is overlord of real 6-space.

Though the modern mathematics too talks of dimensional spaces higher than three but those are mere mental-constructs. The modern mathematics has striped the concepts of dimension from geometrical reality and as such the suffix 'Real' before 6-space is of real significance here in this study.

If it is only while faced with problems of the classifications of the geometries of dimensional spaces and the sporadic finite groups, we are really face to face with the intensity and richness of each space beyond 3 space. Sylvestor's classification theory of n+1 geometries of n-space is just a property of real 4-space.

It is a simple shift from monad without partes which gives us 1-space dimension of 3-space to synthetic monad of two parts of real 4 space with 2-space as dimension. In a sequence, the real 5space and 6-space are having synthetic and monads of3 parts parts and accordingly their respectively dimensions are 3-space and 4-space.

Vedic literature avails real 4, 5 & 6 spaces for organisation of knowledge. These spaces respectively contribute 24, 25 and 26 Tatavs (elements / characteristics properties).

The step beyond Sylvester's classification or n+1 geometries of n-space would be to enter real 5-space where we shall be getting 2n+1 geometries of signatures –n to +n of n-space.

The step beyond the 25th sporautic finite group would be a step into the real 6-space and we straight way get the number of elements of 26th sporadic finite group as  $10\times12^{64}$ . And with it, the classification assignment over which practically we have consumed complete nine decades or this century and still 26th group is eluding, gets answer from ancient wisdom of real spaces.

This would help us appreciate the ancient wisdom to accept the measuring rod of real bodies of first six real spaces admitting ratios of their domain parts as  $a : 2na^{n-1}$ , n = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

This all is being added here just to impress upon the rationale for the choice of Sri Sri Vishnu Sahastranam Stotram for organisational study.

However, I would like to add at the outset that by all means it is just a preliminary study into the structural frames and systems of this scripture and the real studies would follow from the pens of really the real privileged souls who, I pray, should spare moments from their blissful samadhi to give the desired direction to the flow of intelligence of the present generation.

Sri Sri Vishnu Sahastram Stotram is the holiest of the Holy Scriptures whose enlightenment was the last discourse to the Pandavas given by great Bishma from his deathbed of arrows in the battlefield of Kurukshetra in the presence of Lord Krishna, incarnation of Lord Vishnu. This, that way, is the scripture of perfection and hence the proper scripture of the Sankhya nistha as well as the Yoga nishta.

His Holiness Sri Sripad Babaji initiated me into Sankhya nistha as the science of organisation of the Universe on the artifice of natural numbers. His Holiness Maharishi Mahesh Yogi has initiated me further in the subject that the Sankhya nistha is the science of self-organising power of the pure knowledge.

The specific processing lines, which I describe as Sripad processing line is to know Brahman quarter by quarter and the Maharishi processing line is to know fourth quarter of Brahman as integrated quarter of first three quarters.

The present study in a way is nothing but the extent to which I could comprehend only that much and over and above that are the limitations on language and what not and so the humble request that they may skip over such stages by their own contemplation which is the only guide in such like adventures or mortals like me regarding the vedic scripture of perfection

 $\times \times \times$ 

With all humbleness this study is submitted with the hope that advanced students of Vedic science and technology will continue the processing further into this and other scriptures. Here is a caution for them that the first correction which the modern mathematics needs in the discipline of geometry is regarding its hypothesis of space filling curves.

This hypothesis deserves to be rejected. The second thing which I would like to suggest is that the continuum be approached the Vedic way as manifested layers of four-folds of four consecutive space-contents and not 'individual dimensional space wise' as is being attempted at present by the modern mathematics.

Before submitting the present study for consideration of the scholars I feel it may duty to share the first principles of decoding the knowledge content from the organisational format of the Vedic scriptures. The keyword of this principle is Shardha and culmination is the word nistha.

The principle operates as: Samsayatma Vinasyanti (Gita-4.40). Practical working rule comes to be that the doubt destroys everything, the scriptural commands deserves to be approached faithfully, the words of seers deserve to be taken up on their face value.

To have an idea that how difficult it becomes to gain anything from the Vedic systems the moment one approaches them with an initial doubts, we can see what mess stands created by the individuals about the powerful systems of Ganita Sutras."

Professor Krishnaji has expressed by way of Forward of this book as: "I am happy that, I am able to seek the blessings of H.H Mahairshi Mahesh Yogi on the first publication of the Indian Institute of Maharishi Vedic Science & Technology in a record time. Shri S. K. Kapoor, who is Visiting Professor in the Institute has produced, wonderful work, entitled "Vedic mathematical concepts and its application to structures and systems of Sri Sri Vsihnu Sahastranam Stotram".

This publication is the first publication or its kind in which Sh. S.K.Kapoor has introduced the Vedic geometric formula called "Gurudev formula" and has introduced the concepts of "Divya Ganga flow" and "Om formulation"

He has explained the basic difference between conventional geometry and Vedic geometry e.g., the point in Vedic geometry has a structure whereas the point in conventional geometry is dimensionless.

He has gone into sufficient yet restrained details of the new concepts and the rules before applying them to the structural systems or the scripture Sri Sri Vishnu Sahastrannam Stotram.

He has shown without any strain and without any doubt that Vedic mathematical concepts are able to explain unambiguously, the number of

names of Lord Vishnu included in every individual Shaloka of the scripture.

His writing comes directly from his thinking. His gift of thinking is original but the inspiration given by H. H. Shri Pad Babaji of Vrindavan and H. H. Maharishi Mahesh Yogi is clearly visible. The knowledge is drawn from the vast treasure of Maharishi Vedic science and technology but the representation is original.

In recent year, there has been a revival of the ancient Vedic knowledge because a very large section of people have started realising that Vedas are the infinite source of complete knowledge and have existed from times immemorial.

However, there has been an unfortunate tendency, primarily due to ignorance, of comparing and trying to understand Vedic science in terms of the modern science. Very few people realise that the modern science utilises only objective approach whereas Maharishi Vedic Science utilises both objective and subjective approaches to gaining knowledge simultaneously.

The epistemological nature of the ancient Indian knowledge is based on understanding that the process intuitive revelation of true knowledge in the individual mind can be controlled by eliminating the difference in the operation of emotions and intellect through their unification by the techniques of Yoga Darshan.

It will be of interest to the student of Vedic science, if they carefully understand the difference between modern science and Maharishi Vedic science.

Vedic mathematics is one particular component of Vedic science. Mathematics is called the queen of sciences and is the fundamental base on which all planning is done and all structures are raised.

Shri S. K. Kapoor is using this as an axiom and has applied the Vedic mathematics concepts as an integral part of Maharishi Vedic Science and Technology to investigate in the volume a particular case of structures and systems of Sri Sri Vishnu Sahastranam Stotram.

The readers may find it difficult to comprehend the subject during the first reading because they are used conditioned to the usual objective approach of conventional mathematics.

The second and subsequent readings, however, will reveal to them the real meaning of concepts and therefore, the immense beauty and power of this knowledge.

The Indian Institute of Maharishi Vedic Science and Technology is a research institute covering all aspects of Vedic Science & Technology including Vedic structure philosophy, of Vedic knowledge, Vedic mathematics. Ayurveda, Jyotish, Ganderva Veda Dhanurveda, Sathapatyaveda etc.

The Vedic science covers the widest possible spectrum from point to infinity and back to the point and the infinitely expanding universe. I hope that the present publication will re-open the infinite sources to pure knowledge, which has always existed in the supreme consciousness and has been frozen in the self-referral individual consciousness also from times immemorial.

One will find that before the main text there is an abstract table giving geometrical coordination of 1000 names of Lord Vishnu. To begin with, it may be incomprehensible to the understand reader, but it will certainly show that the Vedic geometry deals with dimensions higher than 3, that is 4th, 5th, dimensional frames conventional geometry does not go beyond third dimensional frame.

The implications of this work are multidimensional and far-reaching. One aspect is the Vedic claim that faithful recitation of Sri Sri Vishnu Sahastranam Stotram can cure all kinds of fevers. This can easily be understood because the studies reveal:

"The Vedic sounds are multi-dimensional domains' frequencies from within a particular dimensional domain as the structure of that domain. When the sounds are pronounced, the frozen frequencies get initiated and the self-organising power of the Vedic sounds sets the frequencies' potentialisation process into action. It is this process whose utilisation is the aim of different Vedic scriptures."

This work is being submitted at the feet of H. H. Maharishi Mahesh Yogi for his blessing.

Jai Guru Dev!"

The book "Vedic Geometry" of mine published by M/s. Arya Book Depot, Karol Bagh, New Delhi (in 1994) indexes it preface as:

"The present introductory volume aims to introduce the ancient discipline of Vedic geometry. We may formally define Vedic geometry as a discipline of Geometry based on Vedic concepts.

Studies of mathematical basis of Vedic literature reveals that 4 and higher dimensional reality was not only known to Vedic Rishis but also put to practical use by them for organisation of pure knowledge on geometric formats, particularly, real 4, 5 and 6 space formats.

Vedic comprehension of geometric reality is characteristically different from present-day conclusion. Basic difference in the two approaches viz. approach vis-a-vis Vedic modern approach can be appreciated in terms of the concept of dimension. Modern Cartesian dimensional approach makes all dimensional spaces the linear dimensional spaces as much as that 1space is to play the role of dimension for all dimensional spaces while, on the contrary, Vedic comprehension comes to be that n-2 space plays the role of dimension of n-space.

This glaring difference may well be focused algebraically as that as per modern model we may express 4, 5 and 6 spaces as A<sup>4</sup>, A<sup>5</sup> and A<sup>6</sup> while as per Vedic model their expressions comes to be (A<sup>2,4</sup>, (A<sup>3,5</sup> & ((A<sup>2,4</sup>)).

The above difference and impact of n-2 space playing the role of dimension of n-

space comes to be that it requires 4 consecutive dimensional spaces to manifest a dimensional body as a 4 fold body having distinct dimension fold, boundary fold, domain fold and origin fold.

Our well-known solid bodies having cubes as their representative regular bodies avail 1-space as dimension fold, 2-space as boundary fold, 3-space as dimension fold, and 4-space as origin fold. In general n-2, n-1, n and n+1 spaces together synthesis and manifest 'n' dimensional body which may be designated as n-2 manifestation layer.

Also it may be designated as hypercuben. This makes our modern set theory or binary compositions a study of 0 manifestation layer and Euclidean geometry a study of 1-manifestation layer while Vedic geometry takes up all manifestation layers within its domain.

The beauty of this discipline lies in its capacity to unify all discipline of knowledge as a single discipline. Illustratively, human body, sun, nucleus or nucleus of atom, 6-space, organisation of knowledge of Srimad Bhagwad Gita etc. etc. are all availing the format of hypercube 6 i.e. 4 manifestation layer.

This would help us appreciate the uniqueness of approach and richness of content of this discipline. But this is just a first glimpse. Real bliss lies ahead with unification of entire existence phenomenon as impulses of consciousness."

This "Vedic Geometry" book has 10 chapters with split-up of contents as under:

#### Chapter-1

#### INTRODUCTION OF THE SUBJECT

- 1.1 Vedic geometry
- 1.2 Vedic knowledge
- 1.3 Vedic literature
- 1.4 Organisation of knowledge
- 1.5 Geometric formats
- 1.6 Oganisation parallel to knowledge content
- 1.7 Four space
- 1.8 Five space
- 1.9 Six space
- 1.10 Trinity of gods.

#### Chapter-2

# BASIC CONCEPTS AND FORMULATIONS

- 2.1 Synthetic monads
- 2.2 Manifestation layers
- 2.3 Transcendence at the origin
- 2.4Regulation acceleration of transcendence
- 2.5 Measuring rod
- 2.6 Generation status of elements
- 2.7 Place value system
- 2.8 Power sets
- 2.9 Reflection operation
- 2.10 Structural constants

#### Chapter-3

#### TRINITY OF GODS

- 3.1 Trinity of gods
- 3.2 Lord Brahma
- 3.3 Lord Shiv
- 3.4 Lord Vishnu
- 3.5 Real 4-space
- 3.6 Real 5-space
- 3.7 Real 6-space
- 3.8 Mathematics of di-moand
- 3.9 Mathematics of tri-monad
- 3.10 Mathematics of tetra-monad

#### Chapter-4

#### **SHADCHAKRAS**

- 4.1 Shadchakras
- 4.2 Shadchakras format of human body

- 4.3 First Shadchakra
- 4.4 Second Shadchakra
- 4.5 Third Shadchakra
- 4.6 Fourth Shadchakra
- 4.7 Fifth Shadchakra
- 4.8 Sixth Shadchakra
- 4.9 Coordination of Shadchakras
- 4.10 States of consciousness

#### Chapter-5

#### **VEDIC GEOMETRY**

- 5.1 Vedic geometry
- 5.2 Mathematics of 4-space
- 5.3 Mathematics of 5-space
- 5.4 Mathematics of 6-space
- 5.5 Science of 4-space
- 5.6 Science of 5-space
- 5.7 Science of 6-space
- 5.8 Technology of 4-space
- 5.9 Technology of 5-space
- 5.10 Technology of 6-space

#### Chapter-6

#### **VEDIC NUMBER THEORY**

- 6.1 Vedic number theory
- 6.2 Parallelism between artifices of whole number and dimensional spaces
- 6.3 Chasing organisation of boundary of 5space
- 6.4 Chasing organisation of boundary of 4 space
- 6.5 Chasing organisation of boundary of n space
- 6.6 Addition and bindary operation Of 1-space
- 6.7 Substraction and bindary operation of –1 space
- 6.8 Real line is solid line
- 6.9 Dedekind's cut work out half open interval.
- 6.10 Calculus is science of boundary hypercubes.

#### Chapter-7

#### **GANITA SUTRAS**

- 7.1 Ganita Sutas text
- 7.2 Organisation format of Ganita Sutras
- 7.3 Organisation of 16 Sutras
- 7.4 Organisation of 13 Upsutras
- 7.5 Organisation of 46 constructs
- 7.6 Organisation of 520 letters
- 7.7 To reach at the applied values of Ganita Sutras:

Ganita Sutra-1

Ganita Sutra-2

Ganita Sutra-3.

#### Chapter-8

# STRUCTURAL FRAMES AND SYSTEMS OF SAMVED SAMHITA

- 8.1 Introduction
- 8.2 First part of Samved Samhita
- 8.3 Second and third of Samved Samhita
- 8.4 Purva Archik; Sum-up
- 8.5 Chapter-1 Dastis 1-12
- 8.6 Purva Archik Mantras of chapter-1

#### Chapter-9

# STRUCTURAL FRAMES AND SYSTEMS OF SRIMAD BHAGWAD GITA

- 9.1 Organisation of knowledge
- 9.2 Understanding the systems of Srimad Bhagwad Gita
- 9.3 Organisation of the text of Srimad Bhagwad Gita
- 9.4 Organisation of the knowledge of 18 chapters.

#### Chapter-10

# CONCLUSION AND THEIR APPLICATIONS TO THE SOLUTION OF FERMAT'S LAST THEOREM

- 10.1 Fermat's Last Theorem
- 10.2 Four folds approach
- 10.3 First proof
- 10.4 Proof by direct comparison
- 10.5 Transcendence approach
- 10.6 Power expression
- 10.7 Power sets

#### 10.8 Aspects 1 to 12.

International Sanskrit Research Academy (Regd. Trust), Bangalore in its letter dated June 22, 1996, conveyed its editorial team's view regarding Chapter-9 titled "Structural frames and systems of Srimad Bhagwad Gita" of my book "Vedic Geometry" (pages 433 to 458) as under:

"This is an inter disciplinary study bringing out the link between the Vedic geometry and the classical text of philosophy namely Bhagavagita in the Chapter-9. This study can further lead us to understand the relation of Gita with other important scientific disciplines in the Indian tradition about which the present knowledge is very meager. This article is a stimulator for further studies."

In the Preface to my book "Fermat's Last Theorem and Higher Spaces Reality Course" published by M/s. Arya Book Depot, the subject content is indexed and focused as under:

#### "Preface

Present phase of intellectual history of man begins with seventeenth century. Over all these years, one statement, which remained source of intellectual challenge, is the statement of Fermat's Last Theorem. It is rightly stated "those non-mathematicians who really wants to understand the essential nature of mathematics and how it is created ought to begin with this discussion" (of our recorded history how bravely we fought to conquer the fort of this statement).

The French Attorney and mathematician Pierre de Fermat (1601–65) made his

assertion in 1637 as the following note (original in Latin admitting English rendering translation as given below) in the margin of mathematics book (Bachet's translation of Diophantus' Arithmetica, great classics of ancient Greek mathematics) he was reading at that time:

It is impossible to separate a cube into two cubes, a biquadrate into two biquadrate, or in general any power higher than second into two powers of like degree. I have discovered a truly remarkable proof which this margin is too small to contain'

Prof. Paulo Ribenboim in his essay titled "Early History of Fermat's Last Theorem" highlights amongst other features, the fact that despite efforts no proof could be traced from the paper left behind by Fermat and that one school of thought is gaining grounds when he adds: 'It is very difficult to understand today the distinguished how most mathematicians could have failed to rediscover a proof if one had existed.'

This article despite above reservations earned a hopeful editorial comment: 'It is amazingly simple question but whose solution eluded the world, the world of mathematics to this very hour.'

The present work approaches this theorem from many angles and put forwards several alternative proofs but the crowning jewel is the equally simple answer for an amazingly simple question. The answer runs as that on format of volume of cube:

$$z^{3} = x^{3} + y^{3}$$
 implies  
 $(z-2)^{3} = (x-2)^{3} + (y-2)^{3}$  as

$$a^{3} = (a-2)^{3} + 6(a-2)^{2} + 12(a-1)^{1} + 12(a-1)^{1}$$

Number value cube = volume + surface area + length of edges + value of corner of geometric cubes.

The law of impossibility of infinite descent proves the case n=3.

As such the dimensional order of odd hypercube-n such that n=2m+1 comes to be  $1\times3\times5\times7\times......2m+1$  and for even hypercuebs-n such that n=2m comes to be  $2\times4\times6\times8\times.....2m$ , therefore, for all hypercubes-n such that n=4 implies that dimensional order of hypercube n is divisible by 3. Therefore, n is divisible by 3.

Therefore, the general case for n=4 immediately follows from case n=3 as we can rewrite  $z^n=x^n+y^n$  as  $(z^n)^3=(x^n)^3+(y^n)^3$ . The case n=4 was proved by Fermat himself. The initial choice or format of volume of cube restricts n to be greater than 2. Hence, the general proof.

The source concepts at the base of above proof is: n-2 space plays the role of dimension of n-space. It is well preserved in our Vedic literature. Two such references are Uttarkand 79(ka) Ramcharitmanas and Bhagwad Mahapuran (10.9.15-16).

General Proof (at pages 104-110 of this book) was sent by the author to Prof. Paulo Ribenboim who referred it to referee but unfortunately lost it.

To be at most natural answer is an intellectual satisfaction but his is the

beginning of the new wonderful higher dimensional reality displayed beyond this point.

The mathematical truth of this theorem is the basic foundation stone for jumping from three space reality to four and higher space reality. Aim of this work is to attempt a school courses for higher dimensional mathematics to mature the young brains by exposing them to the geometric formats of mathematics, science & technology of real three, five and six spaces over a duration of postmiddle four years duration of school education so that present generation may have taste of the bliss of Vedic wisdom.

The efforts of the author would get amply rewarded if this work helps the students and teachers of mathematics to think about the ways and means of coming out of a single space (three space) model of mathematics, science and technology.

Eternity of Vedic knowledge is there because of eternal organisation formats of Vedic knowledge. Idols of Trinity of Gods manifest on formats of hypercubes 4, 5 and 6. These together as three folds of four manifestation layer with 4,5,6 and 7 space as dimension, boundary, domain and origin fold constitute a really wonderful format being availed as organisation format for Vedic wisdom.

Because of it, seven-place value system has a unique role to play. As is evident from the table below, all the six numbers 1 to 6 of seven-place value system acquire same value i.e 1 for power 6.

		Dig	Digits				
		1	2	3	4	5	6
	1	1	2	3	4	5	6
	2	1	4	2	2	4	1
Powers	3	1	1	6	1	6	6
	4	1	2	4	4	2	1
	5	1	4	5	2	3	6
	6	1	1	1	1	1	1

As such, it may be very easy to physically test even case i.e. n-2m cases for n>4 on seven place value system."

The book "Foundations of Higher Vedic Mathematics" published by M/s. Arya Book Depot, has indexed in its Preface as:

"Ved means 'knowledge'. Studies of available Vedic literature reveal that Vedic seers had successfully organised whole range of knowledge as a single as a speaking language. discipline Further, studies reveal that our ancestors could achieve success par excellence by first comprehending Reality which ends up as Triloki (three space) as higher dimensional Reality and secondly, by making use of this comprehension of higher dimensional Reality for the required geometric formats for organisation of Vedic knowledge.

Upanishads are the end-product of Vedic literature. The enlightenment of Upanishads takes us to the fundamental unity of Reality as much as that Purusha emerges to be the first manifested incarnation of Brahm (Sri Sri Vsihnu Puran). The specific enlightenment of Upanishads is that Lord Vishnu, Sun, Purusha, Atman and real six space are organisationally in unison with each

other. It is this enlightened comprehension, which may be taken as the source for unification of knowledge on six-space format.

Further, studies of mathematical basis of literature leads to the conclusion that the organisation format of hypercube-6 (being the representative regular body of six space) is structurally very rich and is capable of organizing the whole range of pure knowledge as a single discipline as a speaking language as real six space, if viewed linearly, is a space of  $2\times4\times6=48$  linear dimensional order.

Upanishad further enlighten us that Lord Vishnu accepts hypecuube-6 as format for His Idol, Shad-Chakra format of human body admits coordination through Sushmana Nari and takes us to the core of sun parallel to the measuring rod of first six hypercubes accepted by Sthapatya Ved. In fact, every Vedic literature makes use of one or other aspect of hypercube-6 for organisation of knowledge.

In the opening paragraph of chapter-1 of present studies it has been made specific that: Vedic mathematics, as it is, yet to be explored. Though whole domain and the scope of Vedic mathematics, as it is, yet to be explored but three distinct approaches, to which we may have access at present, are, firstly, 'on the artifices of whole numbers' of Ganita Sutras, as interpreted by H.H. Swami Bharti Krisna Tirthaji Maharaj, secondly geometric formats' the Maheshwara Sutras, as is expounded by H. H. Sri Sripad Babaji Maharaj, and thirdly, 'on consciousness state of human physiology' unfolded as H.H.Maharishi Mahesh Yogiji Maharaj,

known as 'Maharishi's Vedic Mathematics'.

Present studies are titled 'Foundations of higher Vedic mathematics' as here attempt is being made to reach at the foundations of higher Vedic mathematics on which the Vedic knowledge has been organised as a single discipline as a speaking language. Mahalakshmi Astham Stotram has been taken as the reference scripture for measure the success of studies

Present study for foundations of higher Vedic mathematics is being divided into four chapters as four steps. The first step is to introduce the basic concepts and formats required for reaching at the organisation formats of different folds of Vedic mathematics text. This as such is the topic of study of the first chapter.

The inner evidence of available Vedic literature makes out that Om formulation is the basic formulation without whose proper understanding it may not be possible to have desired insight into the working rules of Vedic mathematics at the base of the organisation of Vedic knowledge and as such the second topic of study of chapter-2 is 'Om Formulation'.

The organisation of knowledge being for working out the systems which end up as Triloki and as such the third topic for detailed study which need be taken and in fact is being taken up in the present study as chapter-3 is 'Structural richness of a cube'.

With Mahalakshmi-Ashtakam Stotram at the centre and transcendental meditation as the basic technology, attempt has been made to ascertain the specific properties of a geometric space as the Santana (eternal format/real 5-space) accepted for the organisation of Vedic knowledge.

Mahalakshmi Ashtakam Stotram is a scripture of Stuti Shalokas devoted to Goddess Mahalakshmi. Devotees by faithfully reciting these Shaloks get blessed with Vibhuti and Shakti of Vishnu-lok. This is the fruit of pure knowledge, the Vedas.

Devotees just recite the Stuti shaloks with full faith and get blessed with the godly grace. For all those who wish to be blessed with such a grace, for them, there is no choice, but to recite these Shalokas with faith. Such readers may straight a way go to the text of the Stotram (chapter-4) and faithfully recite the same be blessed with godly grace of Goddess Mahalakshmi.

The conclusion of the studies comes to be that: Vibhuti and Shakti of the Vishnu-lok manifests at boundary or Vishnu-lok (real 5-space in the role of boundary) as well as Saptrishi-lok as stands released with unlocking of the seal of the origin of Vishnu-lok. This is there because of the Goddess Mahalakshmi, the consort of Lord Vishnu, manifesting as real 5-space playing the role of boundary of 6-space and dimensional order of 7-space.

This privileged state of Vibhuti and Shakti of Vishnu-lok is there because of the Goddess Mahalakshmi. This is the state whose comprehension and understanding has much education for us who are interested in sciences, mathematics and technology of higher real spaces, particularly as to how the

continuity of manifestations is being maintained by the dimensional contents which otherwise remain sealed at the origins of the dimensional spaces.

The concept of release of higher dimensional content with unlocking of the seal of the origin and transcendence setting into action is the most fundamental concept, which is not known the present day sciences technologies. Four consecutive dimensional manifest spaces simultaneously as four-fold manifestation sequentially playing the dimension, boundary, domain and origin with origin normally remaining in dormant sate but otherwise being capable of being initiative.

This in Vedic technological language would mean chiseling of an eye. In Yogic language it would mean attaining transcendence state for higher state of consciousness. This precisely in geometric language would mean the release of next higher dimensional space.

Though in the present study which aims to outline some of the steps for foundations of higher Vedic mathematics, an attempt is being made to make this study a self-contained one but despite every effort it has not become possible to go for defining each and every technical term used here and as such I feel that one reading of my book on "Vedic Geometry" may be of great help.

Before presenting the studies to the readers, I feel it my duty to express that this study simply would have been without shape, but for the enlightenment of Maharishi's Vedic mathematics'

statement sharpened and focused by H.H.Maharishi Mahesh Yogiji Maharaj (as part of Maharishi's Absolute Theory of Defence). This has been annexed with the present studies to give the readers an idea as to what is going to be the final shape of things in the area of Vedic mathematics, and now wonderful worlds of higher dimensional Reality are awaiting for us.

Scholars may straight-a-way go to the Maharishi's Vedic **Mathematics** statement. The readers, who are not yet exposed to Vedic geometry and Vedic mathematics, may first go through chapter-3 of the present studies regarding "Structural Richness of a However, the readers who are already exposed to Vedic geometry and Vedic mathematics, they may start chapter-1 titled "Steps for foundations of higher Vedic mathematics".

The reader who are interested to first to go through Om formulation, they may start with chapter-2 and the readers who are interested only in godly grace they may straight-a-way go to chapter-4 titled "Mahalakshmi-Ashtakam Stotram": Mahalakshmi Ashtakam Stotram blesses devotees reciting the scripture with faith.

With all humbleness, I share with the readers that my family has full faith in this scripture and everyone can be blessed with godly grace just by faithful recitation (three times a day) or Stuti Shaloks of Mahalakshmi Ashtakam Stotram.

Present study, in fact is a joint exercise of all the members of my family as every member has contributed for the completion of the work in his/her won way. Further I would like to share with the readers that the present studies have become possible only because of the privilege to be at the feet to H.H. Sri Sripad Babaji Maharaj and had initiations into the organisation of Vedic knowledge and further being at the feet of H.H. Maharishi Mahesh Yogiji Maharaj and learnt Transcendental Meditation for transcendence values needed for reciting at the inner folds of organisation formats of Vedic knowledge.

Mahalakshmi-Ashtakam Stotram text is a composition of just 818 letter organised as just 11 Shaloks and its recitation even by reading the text is an exercise of less than five minutes. By way of study of "Mahalakshmi-Ashtakam chapter-4: Stotram", it has been expressed about the organisation and composition of this scripture as that: The composition of this scripture as that: The composition range of 818 units is firstly organised as 352 syllables. These 352 syllables are further organised as 85 Padas (words). The Padas range of 85 units is organised as 22 composition ranges as half is organised as 22-composition range as half Shaloks of 16 syllables length. Ultimately these 22 composition ranges get organised as 11 Shaloks of 32 syllables each.

The organisation of individual Shaloks as 32 syllables of equal parts of 16 syllables is parallel to the organisation of 32 teeth in the mouth grouped as two jaws of 16 teeth each.

The human Nad had ultimately gets regulated through these 32 teeth arrangement as Shabad (Mantras). The organisation of Nad of 818 units of Mahalakshmi-Ashtakam Stotram is parallel to the organisation of the affine

space of a cube of 818 units. This organisation is further parallel to the organisation range of Vedic mathematics text of precisely 818 units.

Therefore, the organisation of 818 units composition of Mahalkshmi Stotram satisfy the first test of being of the potentialities of the nature which ends up as our Triloki. As such, everything what may be attained within human frame is ensured with faithful recitation of Mahalakshmi-Ashtakam Stotram.

The physical test of the organisation possible on the affine space within a cube and the intellectual test of the organisation of the Vedic mathematics text having been done, the interested readers may further have the satisfaction of the subjective test by themselves experiencing the taste of the Stotram.

For such interested readers, it is added that they should have faithful recitation of the scripture three times a day, initially with the help of written text till the text become fully enlivened in their consciousness, it would become possible for them to dispense with the written text and they may enjoy the recitation of the scripture while sitting in Pada-Asan. Though the recitation as such may turn out to be just of one-minute duration and even stage would reach where just attention would enliven the whole range of the text.

The blessed state of Mahalakshmi-Ashtakam Stotram getting enlivened just the moment there is attention to it becomes a permanent state provided one does not deviate from the laws of pure consciousness state which admits truth as its base/format for enlivened existence.

To achieve the enlivened state of existence may not be difficult but to make it a permanent state, one is to be ever truthful to oneself so that purity of consciousness is not diluted. If at any stage one feels that some circumstances of consciousness are having tendency to dilute the purity of consciousness, he should increase the number of recitations of this scripture to meet those uncalled for tendencies of those circumstances. Faithful recitation has the potentialities to overcome all such things."

This book "Foundations of Higher Vedic Mathematics" published by M/s. Arya Book Depot, has four chapters with splitup contents as:

### 1. Steps for foundations of Higher Vedic Mathematics

- 1.1 Introduction
- 1.2 Main results
- 1.3 Basic geometric formats and concepts
- 1.4 Vedic mathematics text
- 1.5 Illustrative case: Fermat's Last Theorem
- 1.6 Organisation of Rigved Samhita
- 1.7 Jyoti Manifestation format
- 1.8 Triloki & trinity of gods
- 1.9 Conclusion

#### 2. Om formulation

- 2.1 Introduction
- 2.2 First set of rules of Om formulation
- 2.3 Second set of rules of Om formulation
- 2.4 Third set of rules of Om formulation
- 2.5 Fourth set of rules of rules for Om formulation
- 2.6 Studies: 4 components of Om formulation as first four-dimensional domains
- 2.7 Illustration I: Structure of an atom
- 2.8 Illustration II: 120 years cycle of human destiny

- 2.9 Illustration III: Human physiology: Shadchakra
- 2.10 Illustration IV: Lagrangian n=8.
- 2.11Appendix: Occurrence of 'Om' in the ancient literature and some questions regarding multi-dimensional spaces.

#### 3. Structural richness of cube

- **3.1** Cube
- 3.2 Three space
- 3.3 Triloki and Lord Vishnu
- 3.4 Chasing Rigved organisation with cube
- 3.5 Chasing Vedic knowledge organisation with cube
- 3.6 Internal structure of a cube
- 3.7 Structural setups of a cube of edges as ten units
- 3.8 Bottlenecks of linear mathematics
- 3.9 Exposure to structural richness of cube
- 3.10 To arrive at a syllabi
- 3.11 For transition to course on hypercube-4

#### 4. Mahalakshmi Ashtakam Stotram

- 4.1 Introduction
- 4.2 Text of the scripture
- 4.3 Text as composition of 818 letters
- 4.4 Shalokawise structural data
- 4.5 Gyan Vigyan Yog
- 4.6 Sri Sri Durgasaptsati
- 4.7 Goddess Mahalakshmi
- 4.8 Five as organisation format
- 4.9 Jyoti manifestation format
- 4.10 On Sanatana format
- 4.11 Commentary

My modest work "Patanjali Unison Discipline" is my first attempt as more in the spirits of a Sadhaka then in that of scholar, was blessed by my Guru His Holiness **Sri Sripad Babaji Maharaj**, with his forward:

"This Indian spiritual wisdom revealed first in and through the Vedas was well systematised and reconstructed in the six orthodox systems of Indian philosophy, namely Nayaha, Vaisesika Sankhya, Yoga, Mimasa and Vedanta. Based on scriptural authority and expounded by eminent Acaryas, these celebrated Darsanas ensure salavation to the serious aspirant. It is well known that philosophy in India has not been merely an intellectual enterprise, but a way of life. And herein lies the Sadhanatmaka character of Indian thinking.

It is against this background that the philosophy of Yoga should understood. While recently there is a craze for Yoga, there is less seriousness for a correct apprehension of this spiritual science. An attempt at oversimplification and devising shortcut is what is apparent here and there. In fact, Yoga is a mater of eternal inspiration for the Sadhakas. Hence, the relevance of the repeated and reneweded studies of the basic texts of these great disciplines has dominated search of the truth since time immemorial.

In the context of such a huge and rich literature on the subject, as is amassed on Yoga to-date, it is indeed not any easy task to write a fresh commentary on the Yoga-sutras of Patanjali, which number 196, are an example of brevity and perfection with which ancient learning was preserved at the hands of Rishis.

Even an explanation of the aphoristic expression requires a mastery of the language, as well as a deeper insight into the field. While the size of the Yoga Sutras is not voluminous, it has been very rationally classified to present a scientific picture of spiritual ascent. The first section, dealing with the nature and technique of Yoga is known as Samadhi

Pada, since it is devoted to explain what the Yoga is. The second section has significantly been termed as Sadhana Pada, since it expounds the reasons for which one should adhere to the path of Yoga.

It aptly analyses the miseries of life from which liberation is sought, and it prescribes external preparatory disciplines, which attune the Sadhaka to Samadhi. The third section, called as Vibhuti Pada, lays down the internal Yogic techniques, which unfold the mysteries powers prior to attainment of Samadhi.

The last section is naturally Kalvlya Pada, which thoroughly deals with the basic philosophical doctrine involved in the Yogic conception of bondage and liberation.

Sri Sant Kumar Kapoor of the Haryana Civil Service (Judicial), Palwal, has done an humble service by writing the book titled "Patanjali Unison Discipline". His modest work is more in the spirit of a Sadhaka than in that of a scholar. He has attempted a simple explanation note for each Sutra of the Patanjali Yoga-Sutras. May God grant him further inspiration in this noble direction, as the Patanjali Yoga Darsana is to first taste the amrosia of yoga with the supreme, and then to reveal the experience. The lineage of Sadhakas as well as scholars has worked together on the Patanjali Yog Sutra from the ages to reveal and to experience the Yoga Sutras by their living evidence"

**His Holiness Sri Sripad Babaji Maharaj** saint of Vrindavan, the founder of Vraja Academy, Vrindavan blessed this work and made me His disciple

emerging to His satisfaction of Mahewshwara Sutras for proper channelization of natural order on the transcendental format of Om as Udgiti of Parvanava, AUM, Onkar and Vashitakar of Absolute order of Veda:

"The revelation of Eternal wisdom has been the eternal quest -- the meeting point of alpha and omega in Indian School of Thought. Lord Krishna reveals this lineage in Bhagvad Gita as:

'I taught this immortal Yoga to Vivaswan (Sun-god): Vivaswan conveyed it to Manu (his son); and Manu imparted it to (his son) Ikswaku' IV.1

The transmission of the light knowledge from man to man and from age to age is handed down through the great ancillary of cosmic memory by the enlightened one to the seeker in quest. Whenever this link of interaction is broken the energy is stagnant and stands at the humanity crossroad. Symbolically, the churning of divine and demonic forces comes to the point of creating problems for right discrimination to decipher the Truth and right dimension find the consciousness.

Since these ancient links are lost, intellectual attempts to regain them are being made since several decades. The present research work within the Vedic mathematical disciplines opens new horizons for modern science and inspires rational thinking to go back to the ancient metaphysical courses of the meeting point of thinghness and nothingness, which the great symbol reveal in the mantras and shruti, in the journey of consciousness of the Pauranic kathas and

in the insight into the in-depth psyche of the Bhagavadgita.

Once again efforts are being made to provide a way to the rational scientist to link knowledge with the energy of an inscrutable faith, which can open in him eye vision. the mystic or rejuvenation of this quest is deeply stressed and aims arrive at a to metamorphosis in the fields of eternal mathematics introduced here as the first of its kind.

Sri Sant Kumar Kapoor's quest – else engaged in the field of jurisprudence – has opened his intuitive faculty of study ancient scriptures in the light of modern mathematics. These studies were brought to focus by His Holiness Swami Bharti Krisna Tirthaji Maharaj, the Sankracharya of Kanchi Peeth around 1965.

As the Shrutis of the Vedas sing in chorus; "He is full, this is full, if fullness if taken out of fullness there remains fullness", so the heart of the Rigveda concludes that our thoughts should be same, our actions should be same, there should be no diversity between them, that the fullness of thought, speech and action should meet at alpha and omega, at-onement. To unlock the intuitive forces and dynamic energies in quest of the churned out Ambrosia the universal syllable AUM is beginning and the end. research work is on its way to arrive at this very conclusion. May the Supreme Divine bless this venture."

Note: The contents of the subsequent books and works of the Author are being tabulated as follows-

#### **GOLDBACH THEOREM**

(Published by Arya Book Depot, Karol Bagh, Delhi)

#### **CONTENTS**

Chapter One:

Elementary approach to Goldbach's conjecture

Chapter Two:

Multi-dimensional approach on di-monad format

Chapter Three:

Slide rule

Chapter Four:

Computation of  $\sqrt{E/4}$  values (p, q) for E=p+q

Appendix

Transcendental basis of Vedic mathematics

# GLIMPSES OF VEDIC MATHEMATICS

(Published by Arya Book Depot,

#### Karol Bagh, Delhi)

#### **CONTENTS**

#### Chapter-1

- 1.00 Chapter-1: Contents
- 1.01. Scope of study,
- 1.02. Comprehension of real 4-Space (口)
- 1.03. Special technique of Vedic Mathematics
- 1.04. Sources
- 1.05. Models and the formats
- 1.06. Different ways to approach Discipline of Real 5-Space (♥)
- 1.07. Transcendental features of transcendental world (§)
- 1.08. Location of 5-Space(₤)
- 1.09. Artifice of five
- 1.10. Divya Ganga flow from

#### Bindu-Sarovar

- 1.11. Practical stages of glimpsing
- 1.12. Glimpsing the source
- 1.13. Sharing the ambrosia of bliss
- 1.14. Brahm Sutra's Enlightenment of Ati-Vahakas
- 1.15. Being within human frame
- 1.16. Extract and Exercise.

#### Chapter-2

- 2.00 Chapter-2: Contents
- 2 Introductory

#### PART 1 Knowledge

- 2.01. Om (3°)
- 2.02. Ved

#### PART II Idols

- 2.03. Idol of Lord Brahma (\(\beta\))
- 2.04. Idol of Lord Shiv (♥)
- 2.05. Incarnations of Lord Vishnu (♦♦)

#### PART III Measures

- 2.06. Measure and measuring-rod
- 2.07 Shad-Chakra Format of Human Body

#### PART IV Reality

- 2.08. Vishwa Rupa
- 2.09. Trishapta (3 and 7)
- 2.10 Things transform just with the attention at the origin-

#### PART V Working rules

- 2.11. One, two, three and eight
- 2.12. 03 to 13
- 2.13. 13-edged cube is hyper cube-4

#### **PART VI Formats**

- 2.14. Vykata, Avyakata, ayakatoavyakatat and Purusha
- 2.15. 120 years cycle

2.16.	Description of the wheel of	3.03.	Starting point of the range
	Cause Brahman	3.04.	Vishwa
		3.05.	Scriptures
<b>PART</b>	VII Scriptures (Organization of		(I) Shri-shri durga saraswati
	knowledge)		(III) @ 64 aksho upnashid
2.17.	Sri Gorakshako Upanishad	3.06.	Opening statement
2.18.	Shri Vishnu Puran	3.07.	Feature of tri-monad
		3.08.	Central part of tri-monad
PART	VIII Aspects of Sthapatya, Sankhya	3.09.	Central stream of Divya Ganga flow
	and Ganit	3.10	Organization format of chapter
2.19	Sthapatya, Sankhya and Ganit.		thirteenth of shri shri durga saraswati
2.20.	Sri-Sri-Shiv-Maha-Puran.	3.11	Upper and lower parts of the
2.22	Real 5-space(♥)		organization
2.23	Idol of Lord Shiv (₤)		
2.24.	Urge of transcendental glimpse of		Section –2 Absolute Format as
	vedic mathematics		Reference Frame
2.25.	To go in trans time and again		
2.26.	Transcendental worlds flourishing as	3.12.	
	Brahm Jyoti	3.13.	Absolute format as a reference
2.27.	Brahm Jyoti flowing as Divya Ganga		format
	flow.		
2.28.	Transcendental worlds within fifth		Section-3 Varishni Format
	fold		
2.29.	Vedic Mathematics of transcendental		Vrishni Format
	worlds		Panchikaran
2.30.	Transcendental shift to tri-monad		Parnava Folds
	formats		Transcendence artifice format
2.31.	1 3 , 3		Ascendance artifice format
2.32.	Manifested formats to their		Protection of glow
2 22	transcendental bases.	3.20.	Exercise of self-Validation
2.33.	Transcendental format	Chan	ton A
2.34.		Chap	
2.25	<b>5</b> , (>≺).	4.00	Chapter-4: Contents
2.35.	Perfecting intelligence		Section 1 Senet Dishi Lek ( )
D . I	г.		Section –1 Sapat Rishi Lok (🎓)
	x Exercises	4.01	84-88
2.30.	Exercises for self-validation		Introductory Manifestations and Separ
Chant	om 2	4.02.	Manifestations and Sapat Rishi Lok (♠)
Chapte		4.03	Maheshwra Sutras
3.00	Chapter-3 : Contents		Rudrax Mantras
		4.04.	ixuui aa iviaiiii as

4.05. Ek Onkar Mahamantra

Section-1 -Urge To Know
3.01. Urge to know
3.02. Transcendental glimpse of
Vedic mathematics

#### Section-2 Maharishis Vedic Science

- 4.06. Introductory
- 4.07. Aspects of Maharishi's Vedic Mathematics Science & technology. of consciousness
- 4.08. Defination and scope of the discipline of Maharishi's Vedic Mathematics, science and technology
- 4.09 Values of Vedic literature
- 4.10 Qualities of nature
- 4.11. Basics
- 4.12. Quotations
- 4.13. Maharishi's achievements

#### Chapter-5

- 5.00 Contents
- 5.01. Transcendental Basis of ENGLISH ALPHABET
- 5.02. Organization Characteristics
- 5.03. Subject matter of Study
- 5.04. Features of formulations
- 5.05. Mirrors seal format of ARTIFICE SPHERE
- 5.06. Full Digital code: (A lock and a key of transcendental world)
- 5.07. Sequence steps one, two, three twenty six
- 5.08. Chase of some formulations
- 5.09. Forms of alphabet letters
- 5.10. Frame of a pair of mirrors for Ultimate Source
- 5.11 Space carriers
  - (i) Title
  - (ii) Space carriers as ray mirrors
  - (iii) Ambrosia of bliss
  - (iv) Chasing parallel flow lines
- 5.12. Ultimate source
  - (i) Introductory
  - (ii) Chase steps
  - (iii) Quarter by quarter
  - (iv) Fifth Head
- 5.13. Transcendental head
- 5.14. Throat to outer most tip

Chapter-6

- 6.00 Chapter-6: Contents
- 6.01 Urge to know and chase
- 6.02 Transcendental phenomena of Guru Nanak order
- 6.03 Brahm jyoti as divya pursha of ten phases
  - (i) First phase of Divya Pursha
  - (ii) Second phase of Divya Pursha
  - (iii) Third phase of Divya Pursha
  - (iv) Fourth phase of Divya Pursha
  - (v) Fifth phase of Divya Pursha
  - (vi) Sixth phase of Divya Pursha
  - (vii) Seventh phase of Divya Pursha
  - (viii) Eighth phase of Divya Pursha
  - (ix) Ninth phase of Divya Pursha
  - (x) Tenth phase of Divya Pursha
- 6.04 Brahm as Brahm Jyoti
- 6.05 Flow of Brahm Jyoti
- 6.06 Unfolding of inner folds
- 6.07 Manifested formats for transcendental phases
- 6.08 Tables of life spans of great gurus
- 6.09 Gurumukhi

#### Chapter-7

7.00 Chapter-7: Contents

#### Section 1 Organization Of Knowledge

PART-I Ambrosia of bliss, impulses of consciousness and Frequencies of Nad and Jvoti

- 7.01 Ambrosia of bliss,
- 7.02 impulses of consciousness
- 7.03 Frequencies of Nad and Jyoti.

# PART-II Sutras, shalokas, mantras and satrotams

- 7.04 Sutras
- 7.05 Shalokas
- 7.06 Mantras and satrotams

#### SECTION 2 Ganita sutras

#### PART-I Ganita Sutras 1 to 7, 15

- 7.07. Introductory
- 7.08. Ways and paths for transcending

#### PART-II Ganita Sutras 8 to 14, 16

- 7.09 full expression as Sapat-Rishi Lok
- 7.10 English pairing absolute Process
- 7.11 attainment of middle out as outer part

#### **SECTION-3**

#### Transcendental names of lord Ganesh ( )

- 7.12 Introductory
- 7.13. Lord Ganesh (**③**)
- 7.14 transcendental names
- 7.15. Organizations of the transcendental names:

#### SECTION-4 Protection of ambrosia of bliss

#### 7.16 preservation of ambrosia of Bliss

#### SECTION-5 Sri Saraswati Stotram

- 7.17 Introductory
- 7.18 Organization of the text
- 7.19 Chase of transcendental format
- 7.20 Manifested formats to their transcendental bases.
- 7.21 Transcendental format of mind of sadhaka.
- 7.22 Triloki and trinity of gods.
- 7.23 Transcending and perfecting Intelligence with the scripture sri sarswati satotram
- 7.24 Transcendental format of sri saraswati Stotram
- 7.25 Tri-monad format
- 7.26 Text of satotram

#### SECTION-6 For fully bliss full life spans

- 7.27. Original Sanskrit text
- 7.28. Text in roman script
- 7.29. Transcendental format
- 7.30. First fold
- 7.31. Second fold
- 7.32. Third fold
- 7.33. Fourth fold
- 7.34. Fifth fold

#### Chapter-8

#### 8.00 Chapter-8 Contents

#### PART-1 INTRODUCTORY

- 8.01. Introductory
  - (i) Introductory
    - (ii) Expressions about the properties of first group:
    - (iii) Expressions about the properties of second group:

#### 8.02. Statements

- (i) Space-filling curves:
- (ii) Phenomenon of decreasing hypercircle-8 onwards:
- (iii) Phenomenon of everywhere continuous but nowhere differentiable functions:
- (iv) Goldbach's conjecture:
- (v) Fermat's Last Theorem:

#### 8.03. Two Space Properties

- (i) Space-filling curves:
- (ii) Phenomenon of decreasing hypercircle-8 onwards:
- (iii) Phenomenon of everywhere Continuous but nowhere differentiable functions:
- (iv) Goldbach's conjecture:
- (v)Fermat's Last Theorem:Coordinates technique and manifestations technique

#### PART -II SPACE FILLING CURVES

- 8.04 Chase of Peano's Curves
  - (i) One Without Predecessor:
  - (ii) Linear Order Spaces:
  - (iii) Implications of Peano's Approach
  - (iv) Mathematical Model for 2-Space (■):
  - (v) Let Us Chase Peano's Curves:
- 8.05 Peano's Approach to Plane within a Pair of Linear Axes
  - (i) Jorden's Definition:
  - (ii) Peano's Discovery:
  - (iii) Hilbert's Space-Filling Curve:
  - (iv) Plane within a Pair of Linear Axes:
  - (v) Dimension of 1-space (-):
- 8.06 "How Peano had a Slip?"
  - (ii) "How Peano had a Slip?"
  - (iii) Two Sides of a Plane:
  - (iv) Another way to look at

Part-iii Non-Deferenciable Continous Function

- 8.07 Everywhere continuous but, Nowhere differentiable Functions
- 8.08 Non-derivability of Function f(x) = |x|

Part-Iv Hypercircle-7 To Hypercircle-8

Section-1 Zero, One, Two Space

- 8.09 Zero Space
- 8.10 One Space
- 8.11 Two Space

Secton - ii Need For Transtition

8.12 Need for Transition from Linear Order to Spatial Order

8.13 On Transition from Hyper circle-7 to Hypercircle-8

Section -iii Property of Boundary

8.14. 'Hyper circles' is the Property of Boundary of dimensional Bodies PART-5 SPATIAL TO SOLID ORDER

Section -1 Transtion

8.14 Transition from Spatial to Solid Order

Section-Ii Ancient Wisdom

8.16 Even Blade Of Grass Can Not Be Splited

Section -Iii Elliptic Curves

8.17 Elliptic Curves  $y^2 = x^3$  and Square is not equal to Cube

Section-iv Different Approaches

8.18 Different Approaches for the interlocking of the Quadruple (z, x, y, n) as  $z^n = x^n + y^n$ 

Part-Vi Goldbach Theorem

- 8.19 Chasing the Conceptual Format of Sub-Step-7 of Step 2A of the Proof Computational Geometry and Partition of E as p+q 41
- 8.21 Probability based proof

Chapter-9 Sumup And Conclusion Exercise

- 9.01 General sum up
- 9.02 conclusion exercise
- 9.03 Chapter wise chase

**ANNEXTURE-1** 

I The Sutra of Vedic Mathematics

#### II. The system of Vedic Mathematics Kenneth R. William

#### **ANNEXTURE-2 Texts**

I Ek Onkar Mahamantra

II Unmo Mantras

III Shri Saraswati Satotrams

IV Maha Mrituonjya-Mantra

V Twelve transcendental names of Lord

Ganesh

VI Rudrax Mantra

VII Ganita Sutras

VIII Ganita Upsutras

IX Maheshwara Sutras

X Saraswati Mantras

XI Gayatri Mantra

XII Om

#### **ANNEXTURE-3**

Transcendental basis of Vedic

**Mathematics** 

# LEARN AND TEACH VEDIC MATHEMATICS

(Published by Lotus Press, Darya Ganj, Delhi)

- 1. Forward by Kenneth R. Williams
- 2. Preface

Section-1

**Ancient Wisdom** 

- I. Urge to Know
- II. Learn and teach

III Four Courses: First Course,

Learn and teach Vedic

Mathematics on Geometry formats

IV Second Course Vedic

Mathematics for Beginners

V Third Course: Mathematics

chase of Sanskrit

VI Fourth Course: Transcended

basis of human frame

VII Why Vedic Mathematics

VIII Glimpses of Vedic Mathematics

IX Multi dimension of time, Space and Time & Space in Mansara

Section-2 Ganita Sutras'

Geometric formats

Ganita Sutras Text

II Format of Ganita Sutra-I

III Format of Ganita Sutra-2

IV Format of Ganita Sutra-3

V Format of Ganita Sutra-4

VI Format of Ganita Sutra-5

VIIFormat of Ganita Sutra-6

VIII Format of Ganita Sutra-7

IX Format of Ganita Sutra-8

X Format of Ganita Sutra-9

XI Format of Ganita Sutra-IO

XIIFormat of Ganita Sutra-I1-16

#### Section-3 Space Book

I. (English-pairing)

II. A, AN, THE

III That, This

IV One

V Two

VI (Mirror, Content)

VII(Linear, Order)

Viii (The End, Be End, God)

Ix Seed, Space Seed, Seed Space Seed

X Vedic Mathematics operations

VMO-1 Beginning

VMO-2 Joint

VMO-3 Language/Statement

VMO-4 Mathematics

VMO-5 One ness is to understand as that

"One go" is "One"

VMO-6 Continuum and Transcendence

VMO-7 Source-Square-Beginnning

VMO-8 (1,2,3,8)

VMO-9 Interval-Lock- to Mind-Lock

Square to Cube Lock/ Hyper

VMO-10 One, Free; Lock, Key

VMO-11 Sun light tradition

- VMO-12 Four cubes
- VMO-13 Four squares and four middle rays
- VMO-14 Bottom end to World top
- VMO-15 This (Eye) to That (Eye)
- VMO-16 Entity-Entities
- VMO-17 Content-Mirror and Mirror-Content
- VMO-18 Line, Lock and T-20
- VMO-19 Mind's eye, minds & eyes
- VMO-20 Bend Area, Bended middle
- VMO-21 Sun God
- VMO-22 Trinity of Gods
- VMO-23 Hyper surface manifest from un-manifest
- XI Space Book Chapter: Order/Four Sequential formulations first, second, third and so on.
- Section-4 Sun God Laboratory Sequential formulations One, two, three and so on.

#### Section-5 Shrimad Bhagwad Geeta

- I. Geeta Study Zone Chase Step-1
- II. Geeta Chapter-1
- **III** Tables
  - 1. Geeta Parninam Shaloka (i)
  - 2. Geeta Parinam Shaloka (ia)
  - 3. Geeta Parinam Shaloka (ib)
  - 4. Geeta Parinam Shaloka (ic)
  - 5. Geeta Parinam Shaloka (id)
  - 6. Geeta Parinam Shaloka (ie)
  - 7. Geeta Parinam Shaloka (if)
- IV Electronic Configurations tables (Chapters 1 to 18)
- V Chase as manifestation layer (3,4,5,6)

# Section-6 Basics features Basics features formulations

#### Section-7 Initial Lessons

- 1. Lesson-1 Ganita Sutras
- 2. Lesson-2 Ganita Upsutras

- 3. Lesson-3 Ganita Sutra-1
- 4. Lesson-4 Number Cone
- 5. Lesson-5 Domain Boundary ratio
- 6. Lesson–6 Geometric component formulation
- 7. Lesson-7 Existence of Higher spaces
- 8. Lesson-8 Outward and inward Expansion
- 9. Lesson-9 Geometries of 3-Space
- 10. Lesson-10 (2n +1) geometries for n-Space
- 11. Lesson-11 Requirement of 960 cubes to net 6-Space domain

# Section-8 For cosmic intelligence learning from stage-1

- 1. Text
- 2. Mathematics Activity
- 3. Lesson-1 Counting with rule from 1 to 10
- 4. Lesson-2 Number line
- 5. Lesson-3 Counting with Rule from 10 to 19
- 6. Lesson-4 Counting with Rule from 20 to
- 7. Four weeks training Course for first Stage Vedic Mathematics Teacher
- 8. Group One: Lesson 1 to 10 for first week of first semester of training Course
- Lesson-1 Oral Counting
- Lesson-2 Symbols writing appraisal
- Lesson-3 Matching of Counts 1 to 10 with their writing symbol
- Lesson-4 Setting of Counting pebbles in slots of numbers line
- Lesson-5 Repeated picking up of two pebbles at a time and their setting
- Lesson-6 Repeated picking up of three pebbles at a time and their setting
- Lesson-7 Repeated picking up of four pebbles at a time and their setting

Lesson-8	Repeated picking up of five and	1.2.2	Definitions : NVFs		
	six pebbles as alternative picks	1.2.3	First Exercise		
	and their setting	1.2.4	Table of NVFs 1 to 100		
Lesson-9	<u>e</u>	1.2.5	Second Exercise		
	and eight pebbles as alternative				
	picks and their setting	1.3. Cipher to Zero unit			
Lesson-10	1				
	ten pebbles as alternative picks	1.3.1	Dictionaries indicate		
	and their setting	1.3.2	NVF (Formulations)		
	C	1.3.3	NVF (Truth)		
Section-9	Appendixes				
		1.4. P	Pairing table of partitions of artifice 87		
1. Apper	ndix-1 List of Lessons 1		-		
to 126	of VM Course-1	1.4.1	Table of partitions		
Learn	and teach Vedic Mathematics	1.4.2	Table of partitions with 'Truth' as		
on Ge	ometric formats		one part		
2. Apper	ndix-2 List of Lessons 1				
to 112	of VM Course-2	1.5 N	VF (Manifest)=NVF (Truth)		
3. Apper	ndix-3 List of Lessons 1				
to 84 (	of VM Course-3	1.5.1	NVF (Manifest)=NVF (Truth)		
	ndix-4 List of Lessons 1	1.5.2	Existence of higher spaces		
to 81 o	of VM Course-4	1.5.3	Outward and Inward Expansions		
	ndix-5 Transcendental basis of				
Vedic	Mathematics	1.6. Specific features of space book			
Ved	ic Mathematics Decodes	1.6.1	Specific feature		
, 00	Space Book	1.6.2	Focus upon some features		
(Cha	se of Space Plan of Existence	1.6.3	Transition Lead		
(Clia	phenomena)				
(	Published by Lotus Press,	II Glimpsing Transcendental World			
(	Darya Ganj, Delhi)	1 0			
	Darya Gang, Denn)	2.1. T	ranscendental World		
	CONTENTS	2.1.1	Transcendental world		
I Introduc	otomy	2.1.2	Inner folds of transcendental world		
I Introduc	ctory	2.1.3	Trishapta (3,7) rule		
1.1 Intro	duatory	2.1.4	Lord of transcendence		
1.1. Intro	ductory	2.1.5	Transcending and ascending mind		
1.1.1 Ur	ega.	2.1.6	Unique features of transcendence		
	ge nowledge source		format		
	nowledge values as postulates	2.1.7	Transcendence and ascendance at		
	arting position		joint of di-monad		
	<del>-</del> -	2.2. F	Formats of scriptures		
1.2. Alphabet of artifices 1 to 26					

2.2.1 Vedic font

1.2.1 Alphabet of artifices 1 to 26

2.2.2	Yajna approach to knowledge	4.2 In	itiations till perfection of intelligence
2.2.3 2.2.4	Self-referral sustenance systems To lift and transfer content through middle	4.2.1.	Different aspects of transcendental values of initiations
2.2.5	Mahesvara Sutras for simultaneous	422	Organisation of Vedic knowledge
2.2.5	transcendence and ascendance		Brahmand-Pinda unisons
2.2.6	Parallel to systems of orb of the sun		Potentialities of Existence within
2.2.7	Time dimension effect of human	1.2.1.	human frame
2.2.1	frame	425	Eternal circuits of human frame
	Traine		Sun, Divya Pursha, Atman, Visnu
шт	ranscendental features of human frame	1.2.0.	Lok
	Tuniscondental Teatores of Indinan Traine	4.2.7	Triloki and trinity
3.1. 7	Franscendental features	1.2.7.	Tilloki alia tilility
J.1. 1	Tangeendental Teatares	4.3.	Format and artifice
3.1.1	Birth rebirth cycles		1 ormat and armice
	Source domain	4.3.1	Diamond to tri-monad format
	Macro to micro state		Artifice 13
	First three conciousness states		
	Transcendental state of consciousness	V Old	to new formats
	God state of consciousness		
	Unity state of consciousness	5.1.	Transition from old to new formats
3.2. E	Existence states	5.1.1.	Manifestation format
		5.1.2.	Shift from old cube format to new
3.2.1	Existence as in waking state		hyper cube format
3.2.2	Existence as in dream state	5.1.3.	Varishni formats
3.2.3	Existence as in deep sleep state	5.1.4.	Asht Sakar Murti
3.2.4	Existence as in transcendental state	5.1.5.	Internal and external expansions
3.2.5	Existence as in Cosmic state	5.1.6	'One as One' To 'Two as One'
3.2.6	Existence as in god state	5.1.7	Experiential bliss
3.2.7	Existence as in unity state		
	•	5.2.	Initiations for transitions
IV Ge	ntle initiatives for young minds		
	, 3	5.2.1.	Initiations for transitions from di-
4.1.	Initiation the vedic way		monad to tri-monad format
	,	5.2.2.	Organisation of reflection pairs of
4.1.1.	Ayurveda Gardens		artifices
4.1.2.	<u> </u>		
4.1.3.	± • •	VI	Approaching space plan
4.1.4.	Vedi (Altar)		with Sathapatya measuring rod
4.1.5.			
4.1.6.	Transcendence of Jyoti: pure	6.1. S	un Bible Features
	and applied values	6.1.1	Sun-Bible
4.1.7.			Space-Bible
		6.1.3.	One-Bib

<ul> <li>6.1.4. Eyes &amp; Ears</li> <li>6.1.5. Human Frame</li> <li>6.1.6. Bible Lock-Key</li> <li>6.1.7 Truth</li> <li>6.1.8. Good Mind, Better Stop, Best Logic</li> <li>6.1.9. Sun Beam-Mind Eye</li> <li>6.1.10. Flow: Artifice 6 to Artifice 5</li> </ul>
6.2. Jyoti Flow Features
6.2.1. Sun Mind 6.2.2. Universe 6.2.3. Sun Bed to Sun Range 6.2.4. Sun Beam 6.2.5. Origin to Boundary 6.2.6. (65, 56) 6.2.7. (Eye To Orb) 6.2.8. Ink Pot 6.2.9. Bible Beam 6.2.10. Creator's Miracle 6.2.11. Mind Beam 6.2.12. (Mind, Mind) 6.2.13. Cosmic Creator 6.2.14. 1/2 NVF (SUN) 6.2.15. Half Point 6.2.16. Half Sun Ball 6.2.17. Cosmic Eye Ball 6.2.18. Point: Cube Book 6.2.19. Point: Cave Frame 6.2.20. NVF (INTELLIGENCE HEAD) 6.2.21. (INTELLIGENT HEAD 6.2.22. IN-TELL-I-GENCE 6.2.23. END TWO ONE 6.2.24. ONE END TWO 6.2.25. Eye To Orb 6.2.26. Cosmic Discipline 6.2.27. Trinity of Gods 6.2.28. Five Ends 6.2.29. Cosmic Intelligence
<ul><li>6.3. Ion Discipline features</li><li>6.3.1. Ion God Pairing</li><li>6.3.2. Ionic Wake Sleep</li><li>6.3.3. Eye 'Ion Life Age' Cave</li><li>6.3.4. Hexagon</li></ul>

6.3.5. Light As Head Ion 6.3.6. Hundred And One Features of Ion Discipline 6.3.7. Ion Discipline Books 6.3.8. Vedic Mathematics Chase of Ion Discipline: Broad Outline 6.3.9. Ion Field Pairing 6.3.10. Second Feature Of Ion Field 6.3.11. Inner Fold Sequential Order 6.3.12. Tri-Monad to Pair of Tri-Monads 6.3.13. Pairings of Pairs of Tri-Monads 6.3.14. Creator Ion As Solids Pairing 6.3.15. Foundation as Found at Ion 6.3.16. Cosmic Order 6.3.17. "6 to 241" 6.3.18. Height, Sleep & Depth 6.3.19. Origin To Origin 6.3.20. (Sun, Sun) To (Sun, Sun, Sun) 6.4. Artifices chase features 6.4.1. Chase artifice 2 6.4.2. Chase artifice 3 6.4.3. Chase artifice 4 6.4.4. Chase artifice 5 6.4.5. Chase artifice 6 6.4.6. Chase artifice 7 6.4.7. Chase artifice 8 6.4.8. Chase artifice 9 6.4.9. Chase artifice 10 6.4.10. Chase artifice 11 6.4.11. Chase artifice 12 6.4.12. Chase artifice 13 6.5. Organisation format of '1 to 9' 6.5.1. Organisation format of '1' 6.5.2. Organisation format of '2' 6.5.3. Organisation format of '3' 6.5.4. Organisation format of '4' 6.5.5. Organisation format of '5' 6.5.6. Organisation format of '6' 6.5.7. Organisation format of '7'

Organisation format of '8'

Organisation format of '9'

6.5.8.

6.5.9.

#### 6.6. Single discipline Creation Features

- 6.6.1. Ultimate: Pairing Half
- 6.6.2. Diagonal Is Real Half
- 6.6.3. Corner Is Real Seal
- 6.6.4. Come, Base: Limit (Smell)
- 6.6.5. Continuity

#### 6.7. Exercises

- 6.7.1. (Line, Line)
- 6.7.2. Church Mind,
- 6.7.3. Cosmic mind
- 6.7.4. Mind limit
- 6.7.5. Mind unit
- 6.7.6. Mind center
- 6.7.7. Joint as (one, one) & as(Ash mind)
- 6.7.8. 'End Ash line' as 'full line'
- 6.7.9. (Full line mind)
- 6.7.10. 'Mind ash End'
- 6.7.11. 'Numeral' as 'colour'
- 6.7.12. Digit' as 'axes'
- 6.7.13. 'Count' as 'format'
- 6.7.14. 'Absolute' as 'process'
- 6.7.15. 'Mind Eye full Line'

#### 6.8. Intelligence perfection Tests

- 6.8.1 See 'D'
- 6.8.2 Go'D'
- 6.8.3 Space Permits A Double Step Down
- And A Pair Of Steps Up
- 6.8.4 Cosmic Head Is Creator
- 6.8.5 Cosmic Limit

#### 6.9. Disciplines features

- 6.9.1. Discipline Is Sun Logic,
- 6.9.2. Discipline Is Full Lord
- 6.9.3. Discipline Is Earth Tree,
- 6.9.4. Discipline As Nose Middle
- 6.9.5. Discipline As Sky Range
- 6.9.6. Discipline As Space Flow
- 6.9.7. Discipline As Space Light

- 6.9.8. Discipline As Space Domain
- 6.9.9. Discipline As Cosmic Ion
- 6.9.10. Cosmic Ion as Cone Limit
- 6.9.11. Cone Limit As Real Zero
- 6.9.12. Real Zero Is Real Unit As Eye Center
- 6.9.13. Eye Center Is Single One
- 6.9.14. Single One As Water Seed
- 6.9.15. Water Seed As Life Joint,

#### 6.10. Ion Mind Ambrosia Features

- 6.10.1. Found At Ion
- 6.10.2. Foundation
- 6.10.3. NVF (ION)
- 6.10.4. (ION, ION)
- 6.10.5. (ANGEL, ANGEL, ANGEL)
- 6.10.6. Angels and Two
- 6.10.7. Able Head
- 6.10.8. NVF (HEIGHT) = NVF (IONS)
- 6.10.9. NVF (ION AREA LIMIT) = NVF (MIND END LIMIT)
- 6.10.10. NVF (ORIGIN) = NVF (ONE ION)
- 6.10.11. NVF (ION BACK) = NVF(HEAVEN) = NVF (SKY)
- 6.10.12. Two Ions and Ion Two
- 6.10.13. NVF (POINT) = NVF (REAL ION)
- 6.10.14. Discipline Range
- 6.10.15. Six Space Lord

#### 7. Recapitulation and sum-up

#### 8. Appendix

#### **Practice Vedic Mathematics**

(Published by Lotus Press, Darya Ganj, Delhi)

#### **CONTENTS**

# Forward Preface by Authors

- 1. Intelligence field
- 1.1 Introductory
- 1.1.1 Vedic systems approach
- 1.1.2 Field and knower of field
- 1.1.4 Intelligence field
- 1.1.4. Consciousness base
- 1.1.5. From manifestation to transcendence
- 1.2 Outline of intellectual chase
- 1.2.1 Intellectual chase between two sittings of trans
- 1.2.2 Perfected processing paths
- 1.2.4 Vedic Institutions
- 1.2.5 Vedic Sounds
- 1.2.5. Vedic Institution of Grammar
- 1.2.6. First Mahesvara Sutra
- 1.2.7. First Letter Akara
- 1.3 Reaching at processing features of the system
- 1.3.1 A word with the mathematics teacher
- 1.3.2 Simultaneous Approach
- 1.3.3 Ganita Sutra-1
- 1.3.4. Ganita Sutra-1 and UpSutra-1
  - (a) First Fold: Linear Increase
  - (b) Another Processing Fold: Inward Increasing Fames
  - (c) Two as one, three as one, four as one and so on
  - (d)  $1 \text{ as } 1^2, 1^3, 1^4 \text{ and so on }$
  - (e) Synthetic Structures
  - (f) With Last Digit Frame as of Origin

- (g) Domain and Field of Vedic Mathematics Systems
- (h) Riding Careers Within Rays of the Sun
- (i) Gurus are available every time sadkhas look towards them in every situation of difficulty faced by them.
- 1.4 Steps for universal coverage
- 1.4.1 Parallel to Artifices and Formats
- 1.4.2 Parallel to Organisation Format of Creator's Space
- 1.4.3 Transcendental Base
- 1.4.4 Five Fold Sequential Steps Outline
- (i) Surya namaskar
- (ii) Permitting the mind to transcend
- (iii) Choice of Vedic sounds to be availed:
- (iv) Ganita Sutra-1 artifices:
- (v) Sequential chase of artifices of Sutras text:
- 1.5 Towards Formal Instructions
- 1.5.1 Towards Formal Instructions
- 1.5.2 Approach to Vedic mathematics
- 1.5.3 The Vedic way
- 1.5.4 Processing hypothesis:
- 1.5.5 Permit the mind to avail Vedic sounds
- 1.5.6. Panch mahabhut and surya as sixth step
- 1.5.7 Basic hypothesis of Vedic mathematics, science & technology
- 1.5.8 Transition from linear order to the spatial order
- 1.5.9 Outline of chase steps through formal Instructions
- 1.6 Sequential unfoldment of GanitaSutra-1 as full range of Ganita Sutra-1and Upsutras
- 1.6.1 Introductory
- 1.6.2 Text of Ganita Sutra-1

1.6.3	Ganita S	Sutra-1 Range	2.3.9	Format of Ganita Sutra-9
		JpSutra-1 range	2.3.10	Format of Ganita Sutra-10
1.6.5	Combin	ed tabulation	2.3.11	Ganita Sutra for format of Ganita
1.5.6	Formats	of Ganita Sutra-1-15 & 16		Sutras-11 to 16
1.6.7	Sutra-1	1, 7 & 14	2.4	Conceptual terms of Ganita Sutras
		e letters of Sutra-1	2.4.1	Conceptual terms of Ganita Sutras
1.6.8	The tent	h to thirteenth letters of Sutra1	2.4.2	Conceptual terms of Ganita upsutras
		of chase steps through formal	2.5	Meanings of conceptual terms of
	Instructi			Ganita sutras 1& 2
1.6.10		ful exercise to sequentially	2.5.1	Meanings of Conceptual term-1
1.0.1		the full range of Sutras and	2.5.2	Meanings of Conceptual term-2
	Upsutra	_	2.5.3	Meanings of Conceptual term-3
	Орзана		2.5.4	Meanings of Conceptual term-4
2 G	ANITAS	SUTRAS' FORMATS	2.5.5	Meanings of Conceptual term-5
2 01	11 (11111)		2.5.6	Approaching Ganita Sutra, the Vedic
2.1	Introduc	etory	2.3.0	way of pairing
2.2		Sutras (including upsutras)		way or pairing
2.2	Text	out as (merading apsuras)	2.6	Sutra wise chase
2 2 1		Ganita Sutras in Sanskrit	2.0	Suna wise chase
		sutras in Sanskrit as well	2.6.1	Sutra-1
۷.۷.۷		as in Roman script	2.6.2	Transition from Sutra-1 to Sutra-2
2 2 3		glish rendering for Working	2.6.3	Sutra-2
2.2.3	Rules of		2.6.4	Transition from First pair to Second
224		ange of the text of the sutras	2.0.4	pair of Sutras
		of working rules of Suras	2.6.5	Second pair of sutras
2.3.1		at of Ganita Sutra-1	2.6.6	
2.3.1		at of Ganita Sutra-2	2.0.0	Transition from second pair to third
			267	pair of sutras
2.3.3		at of Ganita Sutra-3	2.6.7	Last pair of sutras as first pair from
2.3.4		at of Ganita Sutra-4	269	the other end
2.3.5		at of Ganita Sutra-5	2.6.8	Transition from last pair of sutras to
2.3.6		at of Ganita Sutra-6	2.60	the second last pair of sutras
2.3.7		a Sutra-7,8 & 9	2.6.9	Third pair of sutras from the last pair
		Introductory	2	E ( 1.1D OCN 1
	` '	Three dual	3	Extended Range Of Numerals
	` /	First set of dual	2.1	T 1
	(4)	Ganita Sutra-7 Aspects	3.1	Introductory
	( )	A 1 G . 1	2 1 1	T . 1 .
		Aspect-1 Subtraction operation	3.1.1	Introductory
		Aspect-2 Addition operation	3.1.2	Transcendental features of Vedic
		Aspect-3 Common geometric		mathematics
		Format for addition and	2.2	
		subtraction operations	3.2	Extended range of numerals
	(D) A	Aspect-4	2.2.1	T 4 1 4
2 2 2	Б		3.2.1	Introductory
2.3.8	Forma	t of Ganita Sutra-8	3.2.2	Ekadhiken numerals

3.2.3	Ekanuena numeras		
3.2.4	Negative numerals	SECT	ION-5.2
3.2.5	Dashadhika numerals		
3.2.6	Negative dashadhika numerals	5.2.1	Domain boundary ratio
	_	5.2.2	Geometric components of interval
3.3 T	ables of 1 to 100 of 100 steps		square and cube
	•	5.2.3	Existence of higher spaces
3.3.1	Table of 99	5.2.4	Outward and inward expansion
3.3.1	Table of 98	5.2.5	Geometries of three space
	Table of 97	5.2.6	<u>-</u>
3.3.3	Conversion of two digit numbers	5.2.7	Requirement of 960 cubes to net 6-
0.0.0	into Two digit numbers of extended	0.2.,	space domain
	numerals		space domain
	namerals	SECT	ION-5.3 Availing artifices format
4 Cha	ase along geometric formats	blei	101 V 3.5 Tivaling artifices format
+ Clic	ase along geometric formats	5 3 1	Introductory
4.1	Introductory	5.3.2	
4.2	Vedic Geometry	5.3.3	
4.2	vedic deometry		Addition of two digits number
4.2.1	Vadia gaomatry	5.3.5	Multiplication of numerals as pair of
4.2.1	Vedic geometry	5.5.5	_
	Mathematics of 4-space	5.3.6	digits  Multiplication of two digits numbers
4.2.3	Mathematics of 5-space		Multiplication of two digits numbers Extension Of Format Of Pair Of
4.2.4	Mathematics of 6-space	5.3.7	
4.2.5	Science of 4-space	<i>5</i> 2 0	Slots Into That of Triple Slots
4.2.6	Science of 5-space	5.3.8	Tables of numerals one, two, three,
4.2.7	Science of 6-space	<b>5.0</b> 0	four and five
4.2.8	Technology of 4-space	5.3.9	Tables of numerals six, seven, eight
4.2.9	Technology of 5-space	<b>7.0.1</b> 0	and Nine
4.2.10	Technology of 6-space	5.3.10	Different organisations with different
			place values systems
	sic Vedic mathematics operations on		
firs	st principles	SECT	ION-5.4
SECTI	ION-5.1 Introductory	5.4.1	Introductory
	•	5.4.2	Statements
5.1.1	Conceptual tools and instruments	5.4.3	Two space properties
5.1.2	Specific reality chase	5.4.4	Coordinates technique and
5.1.3	Melting mental blocks		manifestation technique
5.1.4	Interactive instructions courses	5.4.5	Non derivable continuous functions
	Participative role of students	5.4.6	Non derivability of mod X function
	r	5.4.7	Hyper circle 7 to hyper circle 8
		5.4.8	One space
		5.4.9	Two space
		5.1.7	2 0 opace

- 6 Introduction To Functional Domain Of Vedic Mathematics, Science & Technology
  - 6.1 Introductory
  - 6.2 Functional domains
  - 6.1.1 Inflow from surva into Akash
  - 6.1.2 Onward journey from Akash to surya
  - 6.1.3 Reaching uptill transcendental boundary of the sun
  - 6.1.4 Expanding universe
  - 6.1.5 Sapt rishi lok (7-space)
  - 6.1.6 Atiwahkas of sapt rishi lok carry to Brahman lok
  - 6.1.7 Surya to Brahman domain
  - 6.2 Anshubodhi by Maharishi Bhardwaj
  - 6.2.1 Introductory
  - 6.2.2 Three types of Creations within rays of the sun
  - 6.2.3 Pairs of hemispheres
  - 6.3 New Course on Vedic mathematics, science & technology
  - 6.3.1 New course
  - 6.3.2 First feature: Format range

#### Appendices

- **1.** Surya upnishad
- **2.** About the book 'Learn and teach vedic mathematics'
- **3.** About the book 'Space Book'

# LEARNING VEDIC MATHEMATICS ON FIRST PRINCIPLES

(Published by Lotus Press, Darya Ganj, Delhi)

#### CONTENTS

Section 1 Extended Range Of Numerals Part 1 Extended Range Of Numerals

#### Part 2 Addition Of Numerals

4

#### EXTENDED RANGE OF NUMERALS

- 1. Introductory
- 2. Ekadhiken numerals
  - I Introduction
  - Ii Source Concept
  - Iii Ekanunena Numerals
  - Iv Definition
  - V Illustrations
  - Vi Special Symbols
  - Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digit
- 3. Ekanuena Numeras
  - I Introduction
  - Ii Source Concept
  - Iii Ekanunena Numerals
  - Iv Definition
  - V Illustrations
  - Vi Special Symbols
  - Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digit
- 4. Negative Numerals
  - I Introduction
  - Ii Source Concept
  - Iii Ekanunena Numerals
  - Iv Definition
  - V Illustrations
  - Vi Special Symbols
  - Vii Ekanunena of Place Value Digit
- 5. Dashadhika Numerals
  - I Introduction
  - Ii Source Concept
  - Iii Ekanunena Numerals
  - Iv Definition
  - V Illustrations
  - Vi Special Symbols
  - Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digit
- 6. Negative Dashadhika Numerals
  - I Introduction
  - Ii Source Concept

Iv Definition V Illustrations Vi Special Symbols Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digit  Part 2 Addition Of Numerals I Introduction V Illustrations Vi Special Symbols Vi Definition V Illustrations V Illustrations Vi Special Symbols Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digit  Ii Arithmetic Operation On Di- Monad Format A Numerals as A Pair Of Digits B Addition of Two Digits Number Vedic mathematics skills for perfection of intelligence V Illustrations Vi Dashadhika numerals I Introduction Ii Source Concept Iii Ekanunena Numerals Iv Definition V Illustrations Vi Special Symbols Vi Special Symbols Vi Special Symbols Vi Ekanunena Of Place Value Digit	igit
Vi Special Symbols Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digit  II Source concept III Ekanunena Numerals Iv Definition V Illustrations Vi Special Symbols Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digit  II Arithmetic Operation On Di- Monad Format A Numerals as A Pair Of Digits B Addition of Two Digits Number Vedic mathematics skills for perfection of intelligence  I Introduction V Illustrations Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digit I Introduction I Source Concept Iii Ekanunena Numerals I Introduction V Illustrations Vi Special Symbols	igit
Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digit  II Source concept III Ekanunena Numerals Iv Definition V Illustrations Vi Special Symbols Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digit Ii Arithmetic Operation On Di- Monad Format A Numerals as A Pair Of Digits B Addition of Two Digits Number Vedic mathematics skills for perfection of intelligence  II Source concept III Ekanunena Numerals Vi Special Symbols  I Introduction Ii Source Concept Iii Ekanunena Numerals Iv Definition V Illustrations Vi Special Symbols	igit
III Ekanunena Numerals Iv Definition  Part 2  Addition Of Numerals I Introduction  Ii Arithmetic Operation On Di- Monad Format A Numerals as A Pair Of Digits B Addition of Two Digits Number  Vedic mathematics skills for perfection of intelligence  III Ekanunena Numerals Vi Special Symbols  Vi Special Symbols  I Introduction Ii Source Concept Iii Ekanunena Numerals Iv Definition V Illustrations Vi Special Symbols	igit
Part 2  Addition Of Numerals  I Introduction  Ii Arithmetic Operation On Di-  Monad Format  A Numerals as A Pair Of Digits  B Addition of Two Digits Number  Vi Special Symbols  Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digits  Dashadhika numerals  I Introduction  Ii Source Concept  Iii Ekanunena Numerals  Vedic mathematics skills for perfection  of intelligence  V Illustrations  Vi Special Symbols	igit
Part 2  Addition Of Numerals  I Introduction  Vi Special Symbols  Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digit  Ekanunena Of Place Value Digit  Dashadhika numerals  I Introduction  Source Concept  Iii Ekanunena Numerals  Vedic mathematics skills for perfection  of intelligence  Vi Illustrations  Vi Special Symbols	igit
Addition Of Numerals  I Introduction Vi Special Symbols Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digit Ekanunena Of Place Value Digit Special Symbols Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digit Special Symbols	igit
I Introduction  Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digital Ekanunena Numerals  I Introduction Of Digits Of Digits Of Digits Of Intelligence Of Intelligence Of Intelligence Of Place Value Digital Ekanunena Numerals  I Introduction  I Dashadhika numerals  I Introduction  I Ekanunena Of Place Value Digital Ekanunena Numerals  I Introduction  I Ekanunena Of Place Value Digital Ekanunena Numerals  I Introduction  I Source Concept  I Definition  V Illustrations  Vi Special Symbols	igit
I Introduction  Ii Arithmetic Operation On Di-  Monad Format  A Numerals as A Pair Of Digits  B Addition of Two Digits Number  Vedic mathematics skills for perfection  of intelligence  Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digits  I Introduction  Ii Source Concept  Iii Ekanunena Numerals  Iv Definition  V Illustrations  Vi Special Symbols	igit
Ii Arithmetic Operation On Di- Monad Format5 Dashadhika numeralsA Numerals as A Pair Of DigitsI IntroductionB Addition of Two Digits NumberIi Source Concept Iii Ekanunena NumeralsVedic mathematics skills for perfection of intelligenceIv Definition V Illustrations Vi Special Symbols	
A Numerals as A Pair Of Digits  B Addition of Two Digits Number  Ii Source Concept Iii Ekanunena Numerals  Vedic mathematics skills for perfection of intelligence  V Illustrations Vi Special Symbols	
B Addition of Two Digits Number  Ii Source Concept Iii Ekanunena Numerals  Vedic mathematics skills for perfection of intelligence  V Illustrations Vi Special Symbols	
B Addition of Two Digits Number  Ii Source Concept Iii Ekanunena Numerals  Vedic mathematics skills for perfection of intelligence  V Illustrations Vi Special Symbols	
Vedic mathematics skills for perfection of intelligence  Vedic mathematics skills for perfection Villustrations Vi Special Symbols	
of intelligence V Illustrations Vi Special Symbols	
of intelligence V Illustrations Vi Special Symbols	
Vi Special Symbols	
	igit
	Ü
1 Introductory 6 Negative dashadhika numerals	
2 Intelligence Field I Introduction	
3 Ganita Sutras II Source concept	
4 Working Rules Of Sutras Iii Ekanunena Numerals	
Iv Definition	
Section 2 Arithmatic Operations V Illustrations	
Part – 1 Extended Range Of Numerals Vi Special Symbols	
Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digi	igit
1 Introductory	_
2 Ekadhiken numerals PART- 2 Addition Of Numerals	
I Introduction	
II Source concept I Introduction	
III Ekanunena Numerals II Ekadhiken numerals	
Iv Definition III Ekanunena Numerals	
V Illustrations IV Vinukulam	
Vi Special Symbols V Negative numerals	
Vii Ekanunena Of Place Value Digit VI Dashadhika numerals	
VII Negative dashadhika numerals	s
VII Negative dashadhika numerals 3 Ekanuena numeras	s
<del>y</del>	S
3 Ekanuena numeras	S
3 Ekanuena numeras I Introduction Section 3 Multiplication Of Numerals	S
3 Ekanuena numeras I Introduction Section 3 Multiplication Of Numerals II Source concept	S
3 Ekanuena numeras I Introduction Section 3 Multiplication Of Numerals II Source concept III Ekanunena Numerals Part - 1	

- II Multiplication Of Two Digits Numbers
- III Extension Of Format Of Pair Of Slots Into That Of Triple Slots
- IV Tables of Numerals One, Two, Three, Four And Five
- V Tables Of Numerals Six, Seven, Eight And Nine
- VI Different Organisations With Different Place Values Systems

#### Part-2 Multiplication In General

- A With udhary sutra rule
- B With nikhilm sutra rule

#### Section 5 Division

I With ekadhiken sutra rule

II With nikhlm sutra rule

III With udharv sutra rule

IV With pravartya sutra rule

V Straight mental division

#### Section 6 Fractions

PART-1 Numbers 1 to 9 and

corresponding fractions

PART-2 Numbers 1 to 100 and

corresponding fractions

PART-3 Numbers 1 to 1000 and

corresponding fractions

Section 7 Overview Of Vedic Mathematic Systems And Sequential Learning Steps

# LEARNING VEDIC MATHEMATICS ON FIRST PRINCIPLES

(Published by Lotus Press, Darya Ganj, Delhi)

#### SECTION-1 ART OF TEACHING

- 1. Teaching Responsibility
- 2. Mental state of the Teacher
- 3. Foundations for the Mental State

- 4. Continuous Glimpsing Process
- 5. Parallel Intellectual Attainments
- 6. Twelve Basic Features

#### Section-2 The Feature Of Learning

- 1. Introductory
- 2. Cube to hyper cube 4
- 3. To be within a cube and to be out of it
- 4. First book of Vedic mathematics
- 5. Vyashti-smashti expressions
- 6. Settlement of basics
- 7. Initial skills for young minds
- 8. Chase on first principles

# Section-3 Subject CONTENT

- 1. Introductory
- 2. Basics reached at
- 3. 'Cube' as first friend from world of creatio
- 4. Three Flow orientations from
- 5. Equidistant from the center
- 6. Introductory
- 7. Vedic mathematics skills
- 8. Place value expression to algebraic expressions
- 9. One count
- 10. Ganita Sutra-1
- 11. All operations are unified
- 12. Picks of full features and of half features
- 13. First to connect the four corners of the surface
- 14. Counts transcends all features

#### Section-4 Features Of Skills

#### And Attainments

- 1. Interlinking note
- 2. Introductory

- 3. Fully comprehend the features of 'one'
- 4. Interlinking note-2
- 5. Focus to remain centred around cube
- 6. Domain boundary formulation; and Special focus aspect
- 7. Overview

### VEDIC MATHEMATICS BASICS

(Published by Lotus Press, Darya Ganj, Delhi)

#### CONTENT

#### SECTION-1 INTRODUCTORY

#### 1.1 INTRODUCTORY

- 1.1.1 Introductory
- 1.1.2 Urge to know
- 1.1.3 Old format to new format
- 1.1.4 Numbers and geometric formats
- 1.1.5 Ambrosia of attainments

#### 1.2 BASICS SOURCE RESERVOIR

- 1.2.1 of synthetic envelope
- 1.2.2 artifice twenty six
- 1.2.3 values flow chase
- 1.2.4 pairing of counts
- 1.2.5 basics' sources and source reservoir
- 1.2.6. artifice 13
- 1.2.7 twenty six letters alphabet

#### 1.3 Ordering Principle To Symmetry

- 1.3.1 Introductory
- 1.3.2 Ganita Sutra-1
- 1.3.3 Affine and sequential settings
- 3.4 Chase of transition from affine to sequential setting
- 1.3.5 Upsutra-1

#### Finite And Infinite Counts

- 1.4.1 Introductory
- 1.4.2 Finite and infinite of different features

### Envelope Of Cube And Artifices

- 1.5.1 Introductory
- 1.5.2 Geometric envelope
- 1.5.3 Artifice 26

#### Section-2 Set Up Of A Cube

#### 2.1 INTRODUCTORY

- 2.1.1 Interval, square and cube
- 2.1.2 (A+2)<sup>N</sup>, N=1, 2, 3 2.1.3 A<sup>N</sup>: 2N B N-1, N=1, 2, 3, 4
- 2.1.4 (3, 3-1), (3, 3-2)
- 2.1.5 13<sup>TH</sup> Edge

#### 2.2 GEOMETRIC ENVELOPE

- 2.2.1 pairing of counts
- 2.2.2 artifice 26
- 2.2.3 artifice 26 to artifice 31
- 2.2.4 volume
- 2.2.5 3-space content
- 2.2.6 liquefied content
- 2.2.7 content flow

#### 2.3 FLOW ALONG EDGES

- 2.3.1 flow along edges
- 2.3.2 split streams
- 2.3.3 back to the starting point
- 2.3.4 back to the source reservoir
- 2.3.5 transcendence from within

#### 2.4 CUBE IN MOTION

- 2.4.1 track of a moving point
- 2.4.2 Track of a moving edge
- 2.4.3 Track of a moving surface plate
- 2.4.4 Grid zones: Flow from within

<b>^</b> 4 4	. 1	•		•	1	• •	1
744	track	$\cap$ t	а	moving	SO	110	n
<i>–</i>	uuux	$\mathbf{O}_{\mathbf{I}}$	u	1110 11115	00	ш,	u

- 2.4.5 Solid boundary of center/origin
- 2.4.6 Solid dimensional order

#### 2.5 SOLID QUANTIFIERS

- 2.5.1 Linear quantifiers
- 2.5.2 Spatial quantifiers
- 2.5.3 Solid quantifiers
- 2.5.4 Hyper solid quantifiers
- 2.5.5 Wonderful worlds of Reality at rest at center / origin.

#### Section-3 Ganita Sutras Systems

#### **GANITA SUTRA-1**

#### 3.1 GANITA SUTRA-1

- 3.1.1 Introductory
- 3.1.2 Text of Ganita Sutra-1
  - 3.1.3 Sequential progression range
  - 3.1.4 Format outline of working rule
  - 3.1.5 Transcendental prefix
  - 3.1.6 Ordering principle
  - 3.1.7 Tabulation exercise
  - 3.1.8 Ganita Sutra-1 as source sutra

Features of first letter Features of second letter Features of third letter Features of fourth letter Features of fifth letter Features of sixth letter Features of seventh letter

Features of eighth letter Features of ninth letter

#### 3.1.9 Reverse orientation of text

3.1.10 Full range of ganita sutras and upsutrasis manifested as ganitasutra-1

#### **GANITA UPSUTRAS**

Upsutra -1 Text and features

Upsutra -2 Text and features

Upsutra -3 Text and features

Upsutra -4 Text and features

Upsutra -5 Text and features

Upsutra -6 Text and features

Upsutra -7 Text and features

Upsutra -8 Text and features

Upsutra -9 Text and features

Upsutra-10 Text and features

Upsutra-11 Text and features

Upsutra-12 Text and features

Upsutra-13 Text and features

# SECTION-4 Mathematics Of Alphabets

#### 1. Introductory

## 2.Devnagri Alphabet

Format Step –1

Format Step –2

Format Step –3

Format Step –4

Format Step –5

Format Step –6

Format Step –7

Format Step –8

#### 3. English Alphabet

#### VEDIC MATHEMATICS SKILLS

(Published by Lotus Press, Darya Ganj, Delhi)

#### Contents

# Section-1 Conceptual foundation

- 1. Conceptual chase
- 2. Extended range of numerals
- 3. Vedic mathematics the Vedic way
- 3.1 Introductory
- 3.2 Sequential initial learning steps
- 3.3 Next phase and stage of learning

3.4 Vedic mental calculator
Multiplication Tables
Division

Section-2 Foundations to be revisited

- 1. Introductory
- 2. Sequential self-evaluations
- 3. Symmetry insight
- 4. Place value feature

Section-3 Chase of set up of a cube

- 1. Introductory
- 2. Set up of a cube
- 3. Transition from cube to hyper cube 4
- 4. Flow along edges
- 5. Split frame
- 6. Back to the starting point
- 7. Back to the source reservoir
- 8. Transition from within

Section-4 Chase on number value formats of words formulations

- 1. Introductory
- 2. Definitions: nvfs
- 3. NVFs of words
- 4. NVF of group of words
- 5. Table of NVFs 1 to 100
- 6. Table of partitions of NVF (TRUTH)= 87
- 7. Table of partitions with 'TRUTH' as one part
- 8. NVF (MANIFEST)=NVF (TRUTH)
- 9. Existence of higher spaces
- 10. Focus upon some features
- 11. Transition Lead
- 12. Playing Ramnujan

Section-5 Transcendental nature of Vedic mathematics

- 1. Ambrosia of bliss, impulses of consciousness and frequences of nad and jyoti
- 2. Transcendental features of vedic mathematics
- 3. One outline of some steps
- 4. Organisation format of '1 to 9'
- 5. Transcendental glimpse of vedic mathematics

Annexure-1 Ganita Sutras Text Annexure-2 List of books

#### **VEDIC GEOMETRY COURSE**

(Published by Lotus Press, Darya Ganj, Delhi)

#### **CONTENTS**

First Feature Four Space Reality

Aspect-1.1 Introduction to 4-space Reality

Aspect-1.2 First approach to 4-space Reality

Aspect-1.3 Second approach to 4-space Reality

Aspect-1.4 Third approach to 4-space Reality

Aspect-1.5 Fourth approach to 4-space Reality

Aspect-1.6 Fifth approach to 4-space Reality

Aspect-1.7 Mathematics, science and technology of 4-space

Second Feature Distinguishing Features of Hyper Cube 4

Aspect-2.1 First distinguishing feature

Aspect-2.2 Second distinguishing feature

Aspect-2.3 Third distinguishing feature

Aspect-2.4 Fourth distinguishing feature

Aspect-2.5 Fifth distinguishing feature

Aspect-2.6 Sixth distinguishing feature

# Aspect-2.7 Seventh distinguishing feature

#### Third Feature Manifestation Format

- Aspect-3.1 Four spatial dimensions
- Aspect-3.2 Four steps long measuring rod
- Aspect-3.3 Four fold manifestation format
- Aspect-3.4 First fold also accepts full manifestation format
- Aspect-3.5 Second fold also accepts full manifestation format
- Aspect-3.6 Third fold also accepts full manifestation format
- Aspect-3.7 Fourth fold also accepts full manifestation format

# Fourth Feature Compactification of Origins

- Aspect-4.1 Compactification of origins at transcendental core of Creator's space
- Aspect-4.2 Chase of the phenomenon as spatial order coiling around the transcendental core
- Aspect-4.3 Solid order of transcendental core supplying spiral formats for spatial coils
- Aspect-4.4 Spatial order accepting splits for the spirals around the transcendental stem
- Aspect-4.5 The split deserves to be chased along both axes of spatial order
- Aspect-4.6 The pair of spatial spirals may be parallel or cross
- Aspect-4.7 The spirals may be parallel or cross and that to, to be in identical or opposite orientations

Fifth Feature Reality Of 5-Space Within 4-Space

Aspect-5.1 Creator's space supplies manifestation formats

- Aspect-5.2 Each quarter of manifestation format may be of expression of full manifestation format
- Aspect-5.3 Creator's space makes all spaces and their bodies just being the manifestation layers
- Aspect-5.4 Creator's space itself accepts manifestation layer feature for its entities and phenomenon
- Aspect-5.5 Solid order of transcendental worlds fulfills Creator's space as solid manifestation layer
- Aspect-5.6 The spatial and solid manifestation layers gets superimposed upon each other
- Aspect-5.7 The phenomenon of emergence of transcendental worlds within Creator's space deserves to be chased as a phenomenon of superimposed layers, and as a consequence there of, both symmetric and asymmetric set ups co-exist.

Sixth Feature Fulfilling Solid Quantifiers Within Creator's Space

- Aspect-6.1 5-space deserves to be chased as space supplying five step long measuring rod
- Aspect-6.2 5-space deserves to be chased as space supplying five step long transcendence range for four fold manifestation layers
- Aspect-6.3 Each of five steps of transcendence range to accept full transcendence range for transcendence thereform
- Aspect-6.4 The dimensional order of each step of transcendental range as well being of full transcendence range
- Aspect-6.5 The boundary fold of each step of transcendental range as well

- being of full transcendence range
- Aspect-6.6 The origin fold of each step of transcendental range as well being of full transcendence range
- Aspect-6.7 The phenomenon of firm establishment of solid quantifiers within Creator's space deserves to be chased fully

Seventh Feature Manifestations Of Solid Quantifiers

- Aspect-7.1 Chase real 5-space within Creator's space as Consciousness field within intelligence field
- Aspect-7.2 Chase Consciousness field within intelligence field as solid order superimposed upon spatial order
- Aspect-7.3 Chase this phenomenon as consciousness impulses super imposed upon intellectual waves
- Aspect-7.4 Chase intellectual waves as carriers of manifested values
- Aspect-7.5 Chase consciousness impulses as carriers for life virtues
- Aspect-7.6 Chase life virtue riding transcendental carriers of rays of the Sun
- Aspect-7.7 Chase unity state of consciousness

Eighth Feature emergence of Transcendental Worlds within Creator's Space

- Aspect-8.1 Unity state of consciousness leads to transcendental order
- Aspect-8.2 Transcendental order leads to transcendence within domain as well as within dimension, to their skylines

- Aspect-8.3 Chase skylines of unity state along its first transcendental dimension
- Aspect-8.4 Chase skylines of unity state along its second transcendental dimension
- Aspect-8.5 Chase skylines of unity state along its third transcendental dimension
- Aspect-8.6 Chase skylines of unity state along its fourth transcendental dimension
- Aspect-8.7 Chase skylines of unity state along its fifth transcendental dimension

Ninth Feature Synthesize Of Manifestation Layer

- Aspect-9.1 Skyline's emergence
- Aspect-9.2 Skylines along spatial axes
- Aspect-9.3 Ascendance through inner folds of the transcendental worlds
- Aspect-9.4 Ascendance along both the axes of the spatial order
- Aspect-9.5 Ascendance is to be looked for reversal of transcendence
- Aspect-9.6 Cosmic phenomenon of trans sustained by Transcendental Skylines
- Aspect-9.7 Coordination of spatial words by the transcendental core of Creator's space

Tenth Feature Partitioning Of Universe Around Transcendental Skies

- Aspect-10.1 Transcendental phenomenon of emergence of transcendental worlds in pairs within Creator's space
- Aspect-10.2 Full transcendental world within First hemisphere
- Aspect-10.3 Full transcendental world within Second hemisphere

Aspect-10.4 Aspect-10.5 Aspect-10.6 Aspect-10.7	Sustenance of hemispheres by spatial order Hemisphere along first axis of spatial order Hemisphere along second axis of spatial order Partition of Universe as hemispheres	PRACTICE VEDIC MATHEMATICS ON FIRST PRINCIPLES (Published by Lotus Press, Darya Ganj, Delhi)  Contents
Eleventh For Universes  Aspect-11.1	eature Chasing Distinct  Artifice six and six steps long ranges	<ol> <li>Mind and intelligence field</li> <li>Attaining perfection of intelligence</li> <li>Science of learning</li> <li>Basic formats tools</li> <li>Transition from old to new format</li> <li>Transition from format of cube to that of</li> </ol>
Aspect-11.2	Shad Chakas format of Human frame: As external characteristics of measuring	hyper cube 4 7 Necessity of guidance of a teacher 8 Learning and teaching on first principles
Aspect-11.3	rod Ten Chakras format: Transition from 3-space to 4- space	SECTION-2 TABLES 100 X 100 1 Introductory 2 Full texts of tables 99 x 100 and 98 x 100
Aspect-11.4	Five basic elements space and Sun: As measuring rod	3 Sum up
Aspect-11.5	Five basic elements space and Sun: As Dimensional order	SECTION-3 FOUR BASIC ARITHMETIC
Aspect-11.6 Aspect-11.7	Five senses band and mind: As measuring rod Five senses band and mind:	OPERATIONS  1 Introduction 2 Addition 3 Subtraction
Twelfth Featu	As Dimensional measures are Chasing Self Referrals	4 Multiplication 5 Division
Domains	ne chasing ben Referrals	SECTION-4
Aspect-12.1 Aspect-12.2	Five basic element range Divya Pursha	GEOMETRY CLASS IN AYUR VEDIC GARDEN
Aspect-12.3 Aspect-12.4 Aspect-12.5 Aspect-12.6 Aspect-12.7	Atman (Self) Vishnu Lok Sun Hyper Cube 6 6-space	<ol> <li>Initiation of young minds</li> <li>Mansara (essence of measure)</li> <li>Counts and units</li> <li>Lines and circles</li> <li>Cube</li> <li>Bodies in motion</li> </ol>

- 7 Creator's space
- 8 Geometry class in ayur vedic garden
- 9 Different phases and stages
- 10 Class in a yaghya shala compound
- 11 Manifestation facets
- 12 Construction of Altars
- 13 Values of Vedic knowledge and yajnas
- 14 Arithmetic to astronomy range

# VEDIC MATHEMATICS (ORGANIZATION FORMAT OF GANITA SUTRAS)

(Published by M/s Unicon Foundation Trust)

#### I ANCIENT WISDOM FEATURES

- 1. Ancient Wisdom
- 2. Scriptures formats
  - i. Om
  - ii. Ved
  - iii. Idol of Lord Brahma
  - iv. Idol of Lord Shiv
  - v. Incarnations of Lord Vishnu
  - vi. Measure and measuring rod
  - vii. Shad- Chakra format of human body
  - viii. Vishwa Rupa
  - ix. Trishapta (3 and 7)
  - x. Things transform with attention at origin
- 3. Aspects of woring rules
  - i. (1, 2, 3, 8)
  - ii. 03 to 13
- 4. Aspects of formats
  - i. Vyakat, Avyakat, avakatoavyakatat and pursha
  - ii. external gods and 13 internal gods
  - iii. installation of Shiv Lingam at centre of the mystic symbol
  - iv. 120 years cycle
  - v. wheel of cause Brahman
- 5. Sri Gorakshako Upnishad
- 6. Sthapatya, Sankhiya and Ganit
- 7. Sri-Sri- Shiv- Maha- Puran
- 8. Urge of transcendental glimpse of

- Vedic mathematics
- 9. Transcendental worlds flourishing as Brahm Jyoti
- 10. Manifested format to their transcendental bases
- 11. Triloky and Trinity of Gods
- 12. Perfecting intelligence
- 13. Twenty six meters range
- 14. Numbers Value format
- 15. Format of Ganita Sutras

#### 2 GANITA SUTRAS

Introductory

Ganita Sutra-1

Ganita Sutra-2

Ganita Sutra-3

Ganita Sutra-4

Ganita Sutra-5

Ganita Sutra-6

Organization core

Ganita Sutra-7

Ganita Sutra-8

Ganita Sutra-9

Ganita Sutra-10

Ganita Sutra-11

Reverse orientation

Ganita Sutra-16

Ganita Sutra-15

Ganita Sutra-14

Ganita Sutra-13

Ganita Sutra-12

#### **3 GANITA UPSTURAS**

- 1. Introductory
- 2. Reflection operation
- 3. Half Two
- 4. Transition from Upsutra-1 to Upsutra-2
- 5. Transition from Upsutra-2 to Upsutra-3
- 6. Transition from Upsutra-3 to Upsutra-4
- 7. Transition from Upsutra-4 to

- Upsutra-5
- 8. Ganita Upsutra-5
- 9. Central core
- 10. Upsutras 10 to 13
- 11. Thirteen edged cube

#### 4 LESSONS FOR SELF LEARNERS

- 1. Counting with rule
- 2. Mathematics activity
- 3. Numbers cone
- 4. Negative numerals
- Numbers cone
- 6. Replacement of bigger numerals
- 7. Addition of two digigs number
- 8. Multiplication of two digits Number
- 9. Focus: Ganita sutra-1
- 10. Applied values of Ganita Sutras
- 11. Sankhiya nishtha and yoga nishta
- 12. Domain boundary ratio
- 13. Geometric components
  Formulations of interval, square & cube (a+2)<sup>n</sup>, n = 1, 2, 3
- 14. Existence of higher space
- 15. Outward and inward expansions
- 16. Geometries of 3 space
- 17. 2n+1 geometries of n space
- 18. Requirement of 960 cubes to net 6-space
- 19. Writing tables the Vedic mathematics way
- 20. Different place value systems
- 21. Vedic mathematics, science and Technology
- 22. Glimpses of domains ahead

#### **5 ANNEXURES**

- 1. Devnagri alphabet
- 2. Devnagri alphabet format
- 3. Devnagri alphabet script formats
- 4. Ganita Sutras text
- 5. Ganita Upsutras text
- 6. Sutras text words
- 7. Upsutras text words

- 8. Sutras and Upsutras text letters
- 9. Consolidated Sutras consonants Distribution
- 10. Consolidated Sutras vowels Distribution
- 11. Consolidated Upsutras consonants Distribution
- 12. Consolidated Upsutras vowels Distribution
- 13. Sutras letters formats
- 14. Upsutras letters formats
- 15. Consolidated tables
- 16. Sutras Vedic code value
- 17. Sutras numbers values formats
- 18. Structural features sum up
- 19. Parallel to order of creation
- 20. Structural steps sutras format-1
- 21. Structural steps sutras format-2
- 22. Structural steps artifices format-1
- 23. Structural steps artifices format-2
- 24. Hyper cubes sequence-1
- 25. Hyper cubes sequence-2 & 3
- 26. Hyper cubes sequences -4
- 27. Transcendental Basis of Vedic Mathematics

# VEDIC MATHEMATICS NEW HORIZONS : VOL-1 INITIAL LESSONS

(Published by Lotus Press, Darya Ganj, Delhi)

#### **CONTENTS**

- 1. Lesson-01 Vedic Knowledge i. Vedas
- 2. Lesson-02 Text Ganita Sutras And Upsutras
  - i. Ganita Sutras
  - ii. Ganita Upsutras
- 3. Lesson-03 Complete Scripture
  - i. Introductory
  - ii. Ganita Sutras

- iii. Flow Range Of Ganita Sutras And Upsutras
- iv. Formulation 'गणित सूत्राणिः Ganita Sutrani'
- 4. Lesson-04 Ganita Sutra-01
  - i. General
  - ii. Arithmetic
  - iii. Geometry
  - iv. Algebra
- 5. Lesson-05 Processing approach
  - i. Vedic systems
  - ii. Sankhiya Nishtha and Yoga Nishtha
  - iii. Artifices and dimensional frames
  - iv. Approach to Ganita Sutras
  - v. Text of Sutras
  - vi. Individual letters of the text
- 6. Lesson-06 Arithmetic Operations
  - i. Outline steps
- 7. Lesson-07 Revisiting Ganita Sutra-1
  - i. Sutra: Sanskrit text:
  - ii. Construction of whole numbers
  - iii. Construction of dimensional frame
- iv. Construction of axes / dimensional frames.
- v. Interval, square and cube
- vi. Origin point
- 8. Lesson-08 Revising Ganita Sutra-14
  - i. Sutra: Sanskrit text:
  - ii. Direct counting and reverse counting
- iii. Counting line
- iv. Positive and Negative counts
- v. Construction of positive and negative counts
- vi. Positive counts as half line from west to east
- vii. Negative counts as half line from east to west
- viii. Full counting line
  - ix. Positive negative orientation of a line

- 9. Lesson-09 Ganita Sutra-1 and Ganita Upsutra-1
  - i. General
  - ii. Direct and reverse counting
- iii. Counting with one Jump
- iv. Counting with two Jump
- v. Positive and negative numerals
- vi. Special symbols for negative numerals
- vii. Parallel lines
- 10. Lesson-10 Sutra-1 and Upsutra-2 Applications
  - i. Counting with jumps
  - ii. Vinculum numerals
- iii. Steps for writing tables
- 11. Lesson-11 Ganita Sutra-2
  - i. General
  - ii. Arithmetic
- 12. Lesson 12 Ganita Sutra-2 Applications (Features of 9 x 11 organization format)
  - i. Double digit numbers 01 to 99
  - ii. Upper part
- iii. Lower part
- 13. Lesson 13 Ganita Sutra-2 and Upsutra-1

(Features of 8 x 10 organization format)

- i. Nine place value system
- ii. Upper part
- iii. Lower part
- 14. Lesson-14 Symbols Of Arithmetic operations
  - i. Symbols of 1 and Addition
  - ii. Symbols of Minus
  - iii. Symbols of Addition and Multiplication
  - iv. Symbols of Minus and Division
- 15. Lesson-15 Arithmetic Operations
  - i. Outline Steps
    - 1. Addition

- 2. Subtraction
- 3. Multiplication
- ii. Multiplication As Repeated Addition(At Base)
- iii. Multiplication As Addition At The Index
- iv. Multiplication By Rule Of Sutra-2 (Case: Base 10)
- v. Multiplication By Rule Of Sutra-2 (Case: Base 20)
- vi. Multiplication By Rule Of Sutra-2 (Case : Base 30)
- vii. Multiplication By Rule Of Sutra-2 (Case: Base 40)
- viii. Multiplication By Rule Of Sutra-2 (Case: Base 50)
  - ix. Multiplication By Rule Of Sutra-2 (Case: Base 100)
- 16. Lesson-16 Writing Tables 100 X 100
  - i. Counting Line
  - ii. Rule Of Symmetry
- iii. Counting By Jump Over Two Consecutive Counts
- iv. Table Of 1
- v. Table Of '2'
- vi. Writing Tables As Counting By Jumps.
- vii. Writing Tables Steps 100 X 100
- Lesson-17 Division As Repeated Subtraction
- 18. Lesson-18 Division By Subtraction At The Index
- 19. Lesson-19 Number Systems
  - i. Counting Number
  - ii. Natural Number
  - iii. Whole Number
  - iv. Numerals
- 20. Lesson-20 Ten Place Value System
  - i. Integers

- ii. Rational Numbers
- iii. Decimal Numbers
- iv. Rounding Of Numbers
- v. Arithmetic Operations
- vi. Addition Operation
- vii. Subtraction Operation
- viii. Multiplication
  - ix. And Division Operation
  - x. Arithmetic Operations : Upon Integers
  - xi. Step Six To Nine
- 21. Lesson-21 Overview Of The Approach To The Discipline Of The Geometry
  - i. Introductory
  - ii. Artifices of numbers and dimensional frames
  - iii. Ganita Sutras Approach:
  - iv. Total angle value in different place values
- 22. Lesson-22 How To Start Learning And Teaching of The Discipline Of Geometry To The Young Minds
  - i. Introductory
  - ii. Cube:
- 24. Lesson-24 Geometry Bodies

Range: Point

- 25. Lesson-25 Line
- 26. Lesson-26 Angle
- 27. Lesson-27 Triangle
- 28. Lesson-28 Circle
- 29. Lesson-29 Square
- 30. Lesson-30 Sphere
- 31. Lesson-31 Cube
- 32. Lesson-32 Hyper Cube-4
- 33. Lesson-33 Pentagon
- 34. Lesson-34 Hyper Cube-5
- 35. Lesson-35 Hexagon
- 36. Lesson-36 Hyper Cube-6
- 37. Lesson-37 6-space
- 38. Lesson-38 Geometric envelope of Cube
- 39. Lesson-39 Of manifestation
  - of Cube in 4 Space
- 40. Lesson-40 Transcendence

through manifestations

- 41. Lesson-41 Transcendental Worlds
- 42. Lesson-42 Hyper Cubes Sequence
- 43. Lesson-43 Hyper Cubes Sequences-2-3
- 44. Lesson-44 Hyper Cubes Sequence-2
- 45. Lesson-45 Hyper Cubes Sequences-4
  - i. General Rule
  - ii. General Rule
- 46. Lesson-46 Decimal

Conversions of fractions

1/9, 1/19, 1/29, 1/39, 1/49, ----

- i. Double digit numbers
- ii. Ten as base and its multiple basis
- iii. Decimal expression for 1/19
- iv. Decimal Expression format for 1/39
- v. Decimal expression for 1/49, 1/59, --
- 47. Lesson-47 Auxiliary fractions
  - i. Decimal values of fractions 1/21 to 1/120
- 48. Lesson-48 Further Revising Ganita Sutra-1
  - i. Ganita Sutras
  - ii. Established processing process approach
  - iii. Chase of pure values and virutes
  - iv. Start with source reservoir
  - v. Ganita Sutra-1
- 49. Lesson-49 A word with the teachers
- 50. Lesson-50 Mental Mathematics
- 51. Lesson-51 Number Line
  - i. Introductory:
  - ii. Lesson Steps:
- 52. Lesson-52 Application of Working rule of Ganita Sutra-1 (one more than the previous one)
  - i. Construction Of Whole Numbers
- 52. Lesson-53 Applications of

Ganita Sutra-1

Construction of mathematical tools

- ii. To Construct A Scale
- 54. Lesson-54 Length, breadth and height
  - 1. To Construct An Interval (), Square And Cube
  - 2. Construction of whole numbers
  - 3. Construction of dimensional frame

- 4. Construction of axes / dimensional frames.
- 5. Interval, square and cube
- 6. Origin point
- 55. Lesson-55 Domain Boundary Ratio
- 56. Lesson-56 Geometric component formulation 133-134 (A+2)<sup>n</sup>, n=1,2,3
- 57. Lesson-57 Existence of Higher Spaces
- 58. Lesson-58 Geometries of 3-Space
- 59. Lesson-59 2n+1 Geometries for n space
  - i. Interval as representative body of 1-Space
  - ii. Square as representative body of 2-Space
  - iii. Cube as representative body of 3-Space
- 60. Lesson-60 Geometries of 4-space Versions of hyper cube 4
  - i. Hyper Cube-4 as representative body of 4-Space
- 61. Lesson-61 Geometries of 5-space Versions of hyper cube 5
  - i. Hyper Cube-5 as representative body of 5-Space
- 62. Lesson-62 Geometries of 6-space Versions of hyper cube 6
  - i. Hyper Cube-6 as representative body of 6-Space
- 63. Lesson-63 Manifested Creations
- 64. LESSON-64 Overview of The Approach To The Discipline of Geometry
  - i. Introductory
  - ii. Artifices of numbers and dimensional frames
- iii. Ganita Sutras Approach:
- 65. Lesson-65 How to Start Learning And Teaching Of The Discipline Of Geometry To The Young Minds
  - i. Introductory
  - ii. Cube:
- 66. Lesson-66 Basic Features and

	easures of The Geometric Figures and	:	Types of Quadrilaters
	odies	vi.	Surfaces Areas and Volumes of
i. ii.	Point		Solids
11. iii.	Line Surface	60 I a	assan 60 Amiliastians of Coometries
			esson-68 Applications of Geometric
iv.	Parallel lines		rmats
V.	Transversal lines		troductory:
vi.	Parallel Transversal lines	1	Help of Ganita Sutras format:
vii.	Intersecting lines	60 I	
viii.	Total angle value in different place		esson-69 Overviews of Ganita
ix.	Total angle value in different place		tras domain
	values	i.	Ganita Sutra-1
X.	Types of Triangles	II.	Initial Steps Outline
xi.	On the basis of angles	III.	Ganita Upsutra-1
xii.	Sum of the angles of triangle	IV.	Initial Steps Outline
xiii.	Exterior angles of triangle	V.	Ganita Sutra-2
xiv.	Congruent lines	VI.	Initial Steps Outline
XV.	Congruent angles	VII.	Ganita Upsutra-2
xvi.	Congruent triangles	VIII.	Initial Steps Outline
xvii.	Two sides and One angle basis	IX.	Ganita Sutra-3
xviii.	One side and pair of angles at its end		Initial Steps Outline
	points	XI.	Ganita Sutra-4
xix.	Quadrilaterals	XII.	Initial Steps Outline
XX.	Pyramid:	XIII.	Ganita Upsutra-3
xxi.	Tetrahedron:	XIV.	Initial Steps Outline
xxii.	Right Pyramid	XV.	Black Nature, Black Colour
xxiii.	Regular Tetrahedron	XVI.	Ganita Sutra-5
xxiv.	Cube:	XVII.	Initial Steps Outline
XXV.	Cuboid:	XVIII.	Ganita Sutra-6
xxvi.	Right Circular Cylinder:	XIX.	Initial Steps Outline
XXVII.	Right Circular Cone:	XX.	Processing At Dimension Of
xxviii.	Sphere:	*****	Dimension Level
XXIX.	Central Circle of the Sphere:	XXI.	Ganita Sutra-7
XXX.	Secant of the Circle:	XXII.	Initial Steps Outline
xxxi.	Chord of a Circle:	XXIII.	Ganita Upsutra-7
xxxii.	Arc of the Circle:	XXIV.	Ganita Sutra-8
xxxiii.	Cyclic Quadrilateral:	XXV.	Initial Steps Outline
T	66 A 1 1 0 16 14 TH	XXVI.	Ganita Sutra-9
	esson-66 Acquint Oneself with The	XXVII.	Initial Steps Outline
	C	XXVIII.	Ganita Sutra-10
i.	Introductory	XXIX.	Initial Steps Outline
ii. 	Geometric Figures	XXX.	Ganita Sutra-11
iii.	Area of Closed Figures	XXXI.	Initial Steps Outline
iv.	Different Types of Quadrilaterals	XXXII.	Ganita Sutra-12
v.	Distinguishing Features of Different	XXXIII.	Initial Steps Outline

XXXIV. Ganita Upsutra-12 XXXV. Ganita Upsutra-13 Ganita Sutra-14 XXXVI. XXXVII. **Initial Steps Outline** Ganita Sutra-15 XXXVIII. XXXIX. **Initial Steps Outline** Ganita Sutra-16 XL. XLI. **Initial Steps Outline** 

70. Lesson-70 Overview Of Ganita
Upsutras' Domain One way to reach at their values and virtues

- i. Introductory
- ii. Central Stream chase
- iii. Glimpsing origin of transcendental (5-space) domain
- iv. 'कृ बहुमा' / Ka Brahma
- v. 'क् बह्मा' / Ka Brahma to 'क् शिव' Ka Shiv'
- vi. Ganita Upsutra-1
- VII. Initial Steps Outline
- viii. Upsutra-2:
- IX. Initial Steps Outline
- x. Upsutra-3:
- XI. Initial Steps Outline
- xii. Upsutra-4:
- XIII. Initial Steps Outline
- xiv. Upsutra-5:
- XV. Initial Steps Outline
- xvi. Upsutra-6:
- XVII. Initial Steps Outline
- xviii. Upsutra-7:
  - xix. Upsutra-8:
  - xx. Upsutra-9:
  - xxi. Upsutra-10:
- xxii. Upsutra-11:
- xxiii. Upsutra 12:
- xxiv. Upsutra 13:

# VEDIC MATHEMATICS NEW HORIZON VOL-2 ADVANCE LESSON

(Published by Lotus Press, Darya Ganj, Delhi)

#### Contents

1. Section – 1: General Features Lessons

001.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6
	_		Ø	$\Box$	æ	( <b>&gt;≺</b> )
Hyp	er c	ubes	0, 1	, 2, 3	3, 4,	5, 6

- 002. Measure and Measuring rod
- 003. As to the existence of 4-space
- 004. 3-Space Body To 4-Space Body
- 005. Numbers Line To Square Number Line
- 006. Bend At The Middle Of Squares Numbers Lines
- 007. Interval, Square and Cube, as hyper cubes 1, 2 & 3
- $008. (A+2)^{N}, N=1, 2, 3$
- 009. Transition From Linear Order to Spatial Order
- 010. Let Us Have a Fresh Look At The Cube
- 011. Geometric Envelope Of Cube
- 012. 26 Basic Elements
- 013. Vedic Alphabet Format Features
- 014. Mathematics of '2 as 1' and '1 as 2'
- 015. Geometry NVF (108)
- 016. Vedic Mathematics Answer

# 2. Section-2 : Specific Features Lessons

- 017. Transcendental boundary
- 018. Dwadash Adityas दवादस अदितीय्
- 019. 5 space within 4 space
- 020. 6 space within 5 space
- 021. 7 space within 6 space
- 022. Pole star as origin of solar universe
- 023. 7 space as origin of 6 space
- 024. First Vowel

025. Second Vowel	Of Ganita Sutras
026. Third Vowel	063. Artifices Values Chase 'One'
027. Fourth Vowel	064. Ganita Sutra-1
028. Fifth Vowel	065. Ganita Upsutra-1
029. Sixth Vowel	066. Ganita Sutra-2 And
030. Seventh Vowel	Ganita Upsutra-2
031. Eighth Vowel	067. Ganita Sutra-3 And
032. Ninth Vowel	Ganita sutra-4
	068. Ganita Sutra-5 And
3. Section-3: Special Features Lessons	Ganita sutra-6
033. Existence phenomenon	0693G233ita Sut0347. Five basic element
035. Sun to Earth range	0 <b>70</b> 6G26ta Sutra-7 and
036. Shad charka format	127-1 <b>27</b> anita Sutra-8
037. Transcendental state	0728G28ta Sutra-9 and
038. First basic element	129-1 <b>3G</b> anita Sutra-10
039. second basic element	0 <b>721Ga</b> nita Sutra-11 and
040. Third basic element	133-1 <b>33</b> anita Sutra-12
041. Fourth basic element	0 <b>7</b> 35Gatita Sutra-13 to 16
042. Fifth basic element	0736Q&rview of Vedas reaching us
043. Sun to earth range	0738Ganita Upsutras
044. Pole star to Water range	0760 Medic mathematics approach
045. Asht Prakrati to Fire range	0742 Medic mathematics direction
046. Nav Braham to Air range	0784-VEDIC MATHEMATICS
047. Par Braham to space range	146 <b>G46</b> ita Sutras steps for
048. Transcendental carriers-1	147e-1148 httenment)
049. Transcendental carriers-2	
050. Transcendental carriers-3	VEDIC MATHEMATICAL BASIS OF
051. Transcendental carriers-4	ENGLISH LANGUAGE
052. Transcendental carriers-5	(of Orthodox and Classical formats)
032. Transcendental carriers 5	100 100
4. Section – 4: Knowledge Systems	SECTION - 01
Of Ganita Sutras Lessons	ANCIENT WISDOM 1-16
053. Pure Knowledge:	156-159
Self Organizing Value	1. Introductory
054. Compactified Consciousness	Vedic Glaim <sub>62</sub>
States	Vedic organization
055. Zero To One	Languages-165
056. Mid Stream Balance	Artifices tp626
057. Peeling off of faces of surfaces	4-space domain
058. Compactified Origins	2. Vedic Universal systems approach
059. Sathapatya Measuring Rod	3. Mathematical basis of
Outward Progressions	English language
061. Vedic Mathematics,	Introductory 88
Science and Technology	English Alphabet
062. Vedic Mathematics	Classifications Real pairing

Porous space

- 4. English becomes a pairing language
- 5. NVF Dictionary focus

Initial focus

Artifices, Factors and Primes

Geometric focus

Transcend

Think, Me

Think, meditate and transcend

## **SECTION - 02 HYPER CUBES 1 TO 6**

- 1. Introductory
- 2. Interval, square and cube Interval as representative body of 1-Space Square as representative body of 2-Space

Cube as representative body of 3-Space

- 3. Existence of Higher Spaces
- 4. Four Space
- 5. Creator Space (4 Space)
- 6. Geometries Ranges
- 7. Geometries Of 3-Space
- 8. Geometries Of 4-Space Versions of hyper cube 4
- 9. Geometries Of 5-Space Versions of hyper cube 5
- 10. Geometries Of 6-Space Versions of hyper cube 6
- 11. Along format of hyper cube-5
- 12. Sathapatya Measuring Rod
- 13. Domain dimension relationship
- 14. Dimension, domain and pairs
- 15. Dimensional synthesise mathematics
- 16. Four fold manifestation layers-1
- 17. Four fold manifestation layers-2
- 18. Ancient Sathapatya Values
- 19. Measuring Rods and measures
- 20. Structural Steps Artifices **Formats** Hyper Cubes Sequences Table-1
- 21. Hyper Cubes Sequences Table-2

- 22. Hyper Cubes Sequences Table-3
- 23. Brahman Range
- 24. Par B
- 25. Think

#### **SECTION - 3**

- 1. Introductory
- 2. Conceptual terms
  - a. Numbers
  - b. Artifices
  - c. Spaces
  - d. Dimensions
  - e. Sankhiya Nishtha
  - f. Yoga Nishtha
  - g. Chandas / Meters / Filters
  - h. Artifices 1 to 26
  - i. Number 26
  - j. Primes 1 to 26
  - k. Geometric envelope of cube
  - 1. Geometric components 1-26
  - m. Meters 1 to 26
  - n. Sporadic groups
  - o. First perfect number
  - p. Second perfect numbers
  - q. Manifestation layers
  - r. Manifestation quadruples
  - s. Transcendence ranges
  - t. Numbers values formats
  - u. NVFs 1 to 26
  - v. Letters A to Z
  - w. 26 elements
  - x. Pairing discipline
  - y. Words formulations
  - z. Individual letter formulations

#### 3. NVFS OF WORDS FORMULATIONS 'ONE' TO TWENTY SIX'

4. Artifices 1 To 26 and

Twenty Six Meters

Introductory

Sequential range

Vowels and consonants

Organization (5, 21)

Light, Light Angle, Mirror

and colour

Void and Full Origin Fold Transcendental Consciousness Go Reflection, Refraction 5. Artifices range 51 Formulation LIFE 6. Artifices Features Focus Dimensional frames Introductory Frames Domains **Special Features** Axis' Axes and Axis' Axis 7. Alphabet letters 04. Meditation Geometry 8. Artifices & Formats of Letters Introductory A To Z Meditation geometry Introductory Formulation: meditation Artifices organizations of 1-26 05. 10 Sun (S) Geometry Matrix format Introductory 9. 6 Place value system General features 10. Artifices Values 1 to 9 & 1 Special features to 9 space 06. Enlightenment technology 11. 01 to 06 07. Mathematical Format 12. 2 to 14 of Language 13. Place Value System Coverage Introductory Ranges for Artifices Values Creator space (4 space) 1 To 26 08. Basic Disciplines Chase (Scienc 14. Artifices 1 to 26 and -es, Mathematics, Technologies) cube components Introductory 15. Reflection pairs Formulation 'Science (s)' 16. Tri monads Formulation mathematics 17. Six triple groups Formulation technology Think, Meditate and Trancend Formulations chase Format split **SECTION - 04** Artifice 56 VEDIC MATHEMATICAL BASIS Formulation 'light' Artifice '56' and '112' OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE **Mathematics** Technology **Part – 1 Mathematical basis** Hyper Cube 6 00. Introductory Ancient wisdom 01. Foundation Mathematics Features of hyper cube 6 format 02. Geometric format-1 09. Pairing language features 03. Geometric format-2 10. Sunlight mathematics Introductory Introductory Square: A creator Sun Light Mathematics From Square to Surface Sub Features

Transition from Pairings

to Place Value Systems

Void Cube: A Creator

Sequence of hyper cubes

Void Cube Go

Dimension fold Boundary fold Domain fold

# SECTION - 04 VEDIC MATHEMATICAL BASIS OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE

#### Part -2 Existence chase

- 1. Earth to Sun range
- 2. Five Basic Elements Chase

Introductory

Formulation Earth

Formulation Water

Formulation Fire

Formulation Air

Formulation Space

Formulation Sun

Earth to Sun and Reverse

3. Let us talk space

Introductory

D-center

Blissful exercise

Go forward, go backward

Formulation 'reverse'

Formulation 'space'

Space paragraph

Sun as space bag

Space Discipline

Unit creator

4. Expanding Universe

Introductory

Zero unit expands

'Black cubed'

Manifested world angel

Transition from hyper cube 4 to

hyper cube 5 formats

Sealed Origin

Transcendental values flow

5. Solar Universe

Introductory

Transgression

Infinity origin

Creative dimension

6. Nature: (Dead Beam Space)

Introductory

Dead Beam Space

'Creator' as 'A Nature'

(97, 79)

Face caged space

Black nature

NVF (79)

'Nature, Nature'

A two space sky

Four space Sun

Pole Star Earth

Sunlight tree

7. Transcendence half

Introductory

Half dimension

Half boundary

Eye Ball

'2 as 1' and '1 as 2'

Half black

Enlightenment

8. Holes, holes and holes

Introductory,

(Zero, Void, Porous, Limit,

Ultimate, Hole one)

Hole two.

(Hole three, Creator, Wholeness

Unification, Frequencies,

Technology, Transcendence

Truthful, Vertical, Uncountable,

Half dimension, Continuum

Infinity, One and single,

Single and family, Half hole

Earth hole

'Water as half hole'

'Fire, hole'

9. Existence-phenomenon-1

Existence-phenomenon-2

Introductory

Stop one

Stop one caged renewing

Creative origin chase

Four Space as Full Axis

Half Dimension

10. Parallel flow formats for increa

-sing and decreasing features

Introductory

# SECTION – 04 VEDIC MATHEMATICAL BASIS OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE

#### **Part-3 Continuum steps**

- 0. Opening Words
- 1. Gaps, frame and square Introductory

Words Formulations Chase

Illustrative Cases Chase

Illustrative Case (One, Two,

Three, Four, ---)

2. Establishment coverage

First chase step

Second chase step

Third chase step

Fourth chase step

Fifth chase step

- 3. Light Synthesize
- 4. Transcendental Carriers Introductory

General features

5. Sequential Chains chase

'One, Two, Three, And So On' 'Firstly, Secondly, Thirdly And

So On'

'Firstling, Secondling, Thirdling

And So On'

- 6. Measures and filters (Chandas)
- 7. Formats And Systems

Introductory

**Towards Specific Features** 

- 8. Numbers And Bodies
- 9. Real, Realism and Reality

Introductory

Formulation 'Real'

First letter

Second letter

Third letter

Fourth letter

Real A to Z

10. Transition and transformations through transcendence to attain continuity for wholeness

Introductory

Zero to Infinity

Zero Unit

Entities, terminology and

formulations Introductory

Geometric formulations

11. Solutions

Introductory

Solution 'one seed two'

Think cosmic

Space discipline solutions

**Space Problems** 

Space book truth

Solar Universe

Sections

Creation

Formulation: Fine

12. Pairing Joint

Introductory

Sphere: A Stop

Sphere as hyper sphere 3

Unit: Un it, eye black

Think, Meditate and Trancend

#### SECTION - 04

# VEDIC MATHEMATICAL BASIS OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE

#### Part - 4

#### **Formulations structures**

1. Creator Space

Introductory

Static and Dynamic States

2. Existence, Features And

**Formulations** 

3. Artifices Features Focus

Introductory

Special Features

4. Positive and negative

Introductory

Formulation 'POSITIVE'

Letter Wise Chase

Formulation 'NEGATIVE'

Half Solid 'Half, Half'

Black Half To 12 Space

5. To reach at the geometric format of words composition

- 6. Words formulation
- 7. Dimensional intelligence
- 8. Four space renewing feature

Formulations Introductory

Colour Cube Spectrum Intelligence

General Features Artifice 115 = 23 x 5

- 9. Light synthesise Introductory
- 10. General Features
- 11. Meditation geometry

Introductory

Meditation geometry Formulation: meditation

12. Transcendental carriers

Introductory General features

13. Creator thought geometries

Introductory
General features
Special features

- 14. ABC
- 15. Past Present and Future
- 16. Old and New

Think, Meditate and Trancend

# SECTION-5 WORDS FORMULATIONS CHASE

- I. Introductory
- II. Words Formulations
- III. Illustrative Words Formulations

Features:

01. Wise

02. Fine

03. Absolute

04. ABC

05. D

06. Mind

07. Mind Line

08. Artifices

09. Letters A to Z

10. Mathematics

11. Continuum

12. Transcendental

13. Consciousness

14. Referral cave

15. Enlightenment

16. Mother Nature

17. Transcendence Area

18. Origin

19. Education

20. Teacher

21. Learn

22. Student

23. Knowledge

24. Creation

25. Geometry

26. Womb

27. Void

28. Format Seal

29. Mind

30. Faith

31. Vowels

32. Bag, Bed, Bee, & Age

33. bag

34. Real Bag

35. Sensory bag

36. Bed

37. Bee

38. Age

39. Creator

40. English

41. Element

42. Light space

43. Space Book Truth

44. Mathematics

45. Sunli@0t

46. (Light, Light) Truth

47. Light Space

48. Grammar Sphere

49. Formulation Chase

- 50. Phased formulation
- 51. Sphere Nature formulations
- 52. Square unity
- 53. Mirror Thought
- 54. Format
- 55. Existence Cage
- 56. Ambrosia: Yes; No
- 57. AEIOU
- 58. Vowel 'U'
- 59. STOP
- 60. NVF (ARTIFICES)

## **SECTION-6** TWO LETTERS COMBINES **CHASE**

- 1. Introductory
- 2. Double Letters Combines
- 3. Letters pair 'A', 'A to Z'
- 4. Letters pair 'B', 'B to Z'
- 5. Letters pair 'C', 'C to Z'
- 6. Letters pair 'D', 'D to Z'
- 7. Letters pair 'E', 'E to Z'
- 8. Letters pair 'F', 'F to Z'
- 9. Letters pair 'G', 'G to Z'
- 10. Letters pair 'H', 'H to Z'
- 11. Letters pair 'I', 'I to Z' 12. Letters pair 'J', 'J to Z'
- 13. Letters pair 'K', 'K to Z'
- 14. BNVF (3 to 8)
- 15. Letters pair 'R', 'R to Z'
- 16. Letters pair 'S', 'S to Z'
- 17. Letters pair 'T', 'T to Z'
- 18. Letters pair 'U', 'U to Z'
- 19. Letters pair 'V', 'V to Z'
- 20. Letters pair 'W', 'W to Z'
- 21. Letters pair 'X', 'X to Z'
- 22. Letters pair 'Y', 'Y to Z'
- 23. Letters pair 'Z', 'Z to Z'
- 24. NVFs 121 to 130
- 25. NVFs 131 to 140
- 26. NVFs 141 to 150
- 27. NVFs 151 to 160
- 28. NVFs 161 to 170

- 29. NVFs 171 to 180
- 30. NVF
- 31. NVF
- 32. Think, Meditate and Trancend

#### **SECTION-7** NVFS PHOTONARY

#### *Part* − 1 *Sequential ranges formats*

#### Introductory

- 1. NVF Dictionary
- 2. Summation values as number values formats
- 3. One sequential range of geometric formats

#### Specific existence aspects

- 4. God domn factors
  - *Complementary*
- 5. Human body formulations

#### Sequential ranges

- 6. NVF (New) = 42
- 7. Table-1 NVFs of letters A to Z
- 8. Table-2 Formulations

'One, Two, three onwards'

- 9. Table-3 Formulations 'first, second, third onwards'
- 10. Table-4 Sequential chain of formulations 'One, first, firstly, firstling' and so on.
- 11. Table of NVF values of opposite features formats

#### *Part – 2 Words formulations table*

12. Table of NVFs and DVFs

Table of NVFs and DVFs

Further exercises

Further exercises

Structural Formats

**Dictionaries** 

Individual letters features

And values dictionaries Self referral Dictionaries Unity State Dictionaries

Eight fold Nature order Dictionaries Nav Braham source impulses

**Dictionaries** 

Par Braham Bliss impulses

Transcendental Reservoirs

**Indicators Dictionaries** 

Think, Meditate, Transcend, Glimpse and Be blissful to be self referral to urge for unity state

# SECTION - 8 TAKE OFF FROM PRESENT PRELIMINARY STUDY

- 1. Take off from present study
- 2. Revising section-1

'Ancient wisdom'

- 1 Vedas
- 2 Upvedas
- 3 Sathapatya Upved
- 4 Triloki and Trimurti
- 5 Sathapatya measuring rod
- 6 Basic features of 1-space
- 7 Basic features of 2-space
- 8 Basic features of 3-space
- 9 Basic features of 4-space
- 10 Basic features of 5-space
- 11 Basic features of 6-space
- 12 Creator Space
- 13 Transcendental word
- 14 Self-referral domain
- 15 Chase of Existence within 4-space
- 16 Chase of Pure and applied value of artifice 6 and artifice 26
- 17 Chase of simultaneous increase and decrease
- 18 Chase of Creator space
- 19 Chase of formulations Of equal NVF values
- 20 Chase of 4-space swapping in terms of 13<sup>th</sup> edged cube

- 21 Chase of Transcendental Origin
- 22 Chase of Simultaneous inward and outward expansions
- 23 Chase of formation of self referral ranges
- 24 Chase of 'one line' as 'point'
- 25 Chase of the NVF equation NVF (Hundred) = 70 and NVF (Thirty) = 100
- 26 Chase of 'English Language Grammar' as 'Sphere Pairing Joint'
- 27 Chase of Artifice, Number
- 28 Chase of NVF (Language)
- 29 About Existence-Phenomenon
- 30 About Chandah Vedangah
- 31 About Four fold manifestation layers
- Exercises Enlist And Chase Features of Artifices 1 To 26
- 4. SUM UP-1
- 5. SUM UP-2
- 6. BASICS
- 7. FOCUS POINTS
- 8. Think, Meditate and Transcend Through the Formulation: Light and New Light
- 9. Structural Steps Artifices Formats-2
- 10. Geometric formats and algebraic expression
- 11. Pairing Discipline

Learning Steps-I

Learning Steps-II

Learning Steps-III

Learning Steps-IV

Learning Steps-V

12. Vedic Mathematics Answer

Conclusion: Be Self referral

# श्री ॐ

# **VEDIC MATHEMATICS**

#### **SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY**

Ancient Wisdom Values of Pingala Chandas Sutram)

#### SECTION - 01

01-109

Text with Simple English rendering of Pingala Chandas Vedanga

#### 1. Chapter – 01 (Sutras 1 to 15)

- 01 Preliminary
- 02 Text
- 03 Sutra wise simple English rendering
- 04 Meters features Determination Rules
- 05 Specifics initial features and values
- 06 Transition from this chapter to next chapter
- 07 Concluding remarks as projections & Overview

# 2. Chapter – 02 (Sutras 1 to 16)

- 01 Text
- 02 Sutra wise simple English rendering
- 03 Meters features Determination Rules
- 04 Specifics initial features and values
- 05 Transition from this chapter to next chapter
- 06 Concluding remarks as projections & Overview

#### 3. Chapter -03 (sutras 1 to 66)

- 01 Text
- 02 Sutra wise simple English rendering
- 03 Meters features Determination Rules
- 04 Specifics initial features and values
- 05 Transition from this chapter to next chapter
- 06 Concluding remarks as projections & Overview
- 07 Sutras pada wise feature table

#### 4. Chapter -04 (Sutras 1 to 53)

- 01 Text
- 02 Sutra wise simple English rendering
- 03 Meters features Determination Rules
- 04 Specifics initial features and values
- 05 Transition from this chapter to next chapter
- 06 Concluding remarks as projections & Overview

#### 5. Chapter -05 (Sutras 1 to 44)

- 01 Text
- 02 Sutra wise simple English rendering
- 03 Meters features Determination Rules
- 04 Specifics initial features and values
- 05 Transition from this chapter to next chapter

#### 6. Chapter -06 (Sutras 1 to 44)

- 01 Text
- 02 Sutra wise simple English rendering
- 03 Meters features Determination Rules
- 04 Specifics initial features and values

# 7. Chapter -07 (Sutras 1 to 36)

- 01 Text
- 02 Sutra wise simple English rendering
- 03 Meters features Determination Rules
- 04 Specifics initial features and values
- 05 Transition from this chapter to next chapter
- 06 Concluding remarks as projections & Overview

#### 8. Chapter -08 (Sutras 1 to 35)

- 01 Text
- 02 Sutra wise simple English rendering
- 03 Meters features Determination Rules

# Section – 02 FIRST STAGE CHASE ASPECTS OF GEOMETRY & MATHEMATICS

(of Pingala Chandas Sutram)

## Part-1 Overview statement

- 01 Overview statement
- 02 To reach at mathematics of PCS
- 03 Format and features of artifice 8
- 04 Organization sequences of PCS
- 05 Artifice 16
- 06 Artifice 31 = 15 + 16
- 07 Artifice 66
- 08 Artifice range

09 Ganas of four parts

10 गणः Gana

11 छन्दः Chandas

14 वृतमः Vritam

12 पादः Pada 13 कृतिः Kriti

> Part-2 VMS & T

01 VMS & T Discipline Chase

02 Devnagri Alphabet Format

03 Quadruple (3, 4, 5, 6)

04 Triloki and Trimurti

06 Transcendence process

06 Quadruple (0, 1, 2, 3)

07 A point in a space

08 Sequential order of polynomials

09 Ganita Sutras

10 Vedic systems

11 Chandas Vedanga

12 Three dimensional frame

13 Transition: '1' to '2'

13 Transition: Earth to Water

#### **SECTION - 03**

VMS & T Conceptual Statements

- 1. VMS & T Range
- 2. Transcendental domain
- 3. Chase along geometric formats
- 4. Chase along Real 4-space format
- 5. Chase along real 5-space format
- 6. Chase along real 6-space format
- 7. Chase along real 7-space format
- 8. Vedic Systems Approach Nature Along 8-space format

SECTION - 04 VMST Discipline

> Part – 1 Preliminary

01 Preliminary glimpse of the way the chase is going to unfold itself

#### Part – 2 Transcendental domains

01 Chase of transcendental domains

02 Chase of number five

# Part – 3 Triloki, Trimurti and Pole Star

01 Chase of Triloki feature

02 Chase of Trimurti values

03 Chase of pole star order

### Part – 4 Manifestations

01 Chase of manifestations

02 Manifestations as four fold layers

03 Hyper cube 5

04 Manifestation of manifested folds

#### Part – 5 Transcendence

- 01 Transcendence through manifestations
- 02 Transcendence ranges
- 03 Transcendence & transcendental domain
- 04 Transcendence from origin to base
- 05 Ascendence from base to origin

#### Part – 6 Self referral state

- 01 Transcendence from base fold to its format state
- 02 Self referral ranges
- 03 Hyper cube 6

04	Split	of	sphere	into	a	pair	of
	hemis	phei	e				
05	Farth t	to S	ıın range	<b>a</b>			

05 Earth to Sun range

06 Real 6-space

# $\label{eq:Part-7} \textbf{5-space content coordination}$

01	(5, 9) / 5-space, 9-space
02	(5, 8) / 5-space, 8-space
03	(5,7) / 5-space, 7-space

04 (5, 6) / 5-space, 6-space

05 (5, 5) / 5-space, 5-space

06 (5, 4) / 5-space, 4-space 07 (5, 3) / 5-space, 3-space

08 (5, 2) / 5-space, 2-space

 $09 \quad (5, 1) / / 5$ -space, 1-space

# Part-8 Organization of Vedas

01 Vedas

02 Upvedas

03 Rigved

04 Yajurved

05 Samved

06 Atharavved

Section – 05
Foundation
Part -1
Installation of Shiv Lingum
in creator's space

# 1.1 Preliminary

**01** Technical terms

02 Hyper cubes 0 to 6

03 Geometric ranges of 0 to 6 spaces

# 1.2 Real 4 and 5 spaces

04 Real 4-space

05 Origin of 4-space

06 Real 5-space

#### 1.3 Spatial and solid order

07 Spatial order

08 Solid order

09 Spatial and solid order

# Part -2 Three dimensional frame

## 2.1 Split of three dimensional frame

**10** Three dimensional frame

11 Split of a three dimensional frame

12 Synthesis of three dimensional frame of half dimensions

#### 2.2Organization of a pair of hemispheres

13 Cube and sphere

14 Prism and hemisphere

**15** Organization format of a hemisphere

# 2.3 Three points fixation of an interval

16 Three point fixation of an interval

17 Fluctuating middle point

18 Part as whole

# Part-3 Along manifestation formats

# 3.1 Hyper cubes formats

19 Four folds format

20 Hyper cube format for each fold

21 Jyotirmadey Triloki manormum

# 3.2 Measuring rods

**22 1** as **0** to **1** 

23 2 as 0 to 2

24 5 as 0 to 5

# 3.3 Measuring units

<ul><li>25 Units and counts</li><li>26 Zero and unit</li></ul>	<b>45</b> Split of Transcendental range as pair of manifestation layers
27 Dimensional units	Part-6
Part-4	<b>Processing processes format</b>
Along Transcendental formats	
	6.1 Transcendental carriers
4.1 Transcendental ranges	<b>46</b> Transcendental carriers
C	<b>47</b> Transcendence through space
<b>28</b> Five folds set up	<b>48</b> Transcendence through core of
29 5 x 5 matrix format	Sun
30 Artifice 5	6.2 Sunlight
50 / Hullice 5	49 Sunlight
	<u> </u>
4.2	50 Sunlight format
4.2 Transcendence reach	<b>51</b> Jyoti flow
31 Transcendence reach	6.3 Meditation
32 Transcendental base	52 Meditation
33 Transcendental domains	53 Transcending mind
	<b>54</b> Transcendental state existence
4.3 Self referral formats	Part-7
<b>34</b> Pair of faces of surface	Pure values reach
<b>35</b> Pair of hemispheres of sphere	
36 Human mind, earth and sun	7.1 Impulses
	•
Part-5	55 Sleep state
	<ul><li>55 Sleep state</li><li>56 Impulses</li></ul>
Part-5 Processes format	<ul><li>55 Sleep state</li><li>56 Impulses</li><li>57 Deep sleep state</li></ul>
Part-5	<ul><li>55 Sleep state</li><li>56 Impulses</li></ul>
Part-5 Processes format  5.1 Artifices Chase along geometries format	<ul> <li>55 Sleep state</li> <li>56 Impulses</li> <li>57 Deep sleep state</li> <li>7.2 Self referral state</li> </ul>
Part-5 Processes format  5.1 Artifices Chase along geometries format  37 Artifices of numbers	<ul> <li>55 Sleep state</li> <li>56 Impulses</li> <li>57 Deep sleep state</li> <li>7.2 Self referral state</li> <li>58 Artifice 6</li> </ul>
Part-5 Processes format  5.1 Artifices Chase along geometries format  37 Artifices of numbers 38 Dimensional frames	<ul> <li>55 Sleep state</li> <li>56 Impulses</li> <li>57 Deep sleep state</li> <li>7.2 Self referral state</li> <li>58 Artifice 6</li> <li>59 Hyper sphere 6</li> </ul>
Part-5 Processes format  5.1 Artifices Chase along geometries format  37 Artifices of numbers	<ul> <li>55 Sleep state</li> <li>56 Impulses</li> <li>57 Deep sleep state</li> <li>7.2 Self referral state</li> <li>58 Artifice 6</li> </ul>
Part-5 Processes format  5.1 Artifices Chase along geometries format  37 Artifices of numbers 38 Dimensional frames 39 Parallel formats	<ul> <li>55 Sleep state</li> <li>56 Impulses</li> <li>57 Deep sleep state         <ul> <li>7.2 Self referral state</li> </ul> </li> <li>58 Artifice 6</li> <li>59 Hyper sphere 6</li> <li>60 Self referral format</li> </ul>
Part-5 Processes format  5.1 Artifices Chase along geometries format  37 Artifices of numbers 38 Dimensional frames 39 Parallel formats  5.2 Space contents Manifestations	<ul> <li>55 Sleep state</li> <li>56 Impulses</li> <li>57 Deep sleep state</li> <li>7.2 Self referral state</li> <li>58 Artifice 6</li> <li>59 Hyper sphere 6</li> </ul>
Part-5 Processes format  5.1 Artifices Chase along geometries format  37 Artifices of numbers 38 Dimensional frames 39 Parallel formats  5.2 Space contents Manifestations 40 Space content	<ul> <li>55 Sleep state</li> <li>56 Impulses</li> <li>57 Deep sleep state         <ul> <li>7.2 Self referral state</li> </ul> </li> <li>58 Artifice 6</li> <li>59 Hyper sphere 6</li> <li>60 Self referral format</li> <li>7.3 Unity state</li> </ul>
Part-5 Processes format  5.1 Artifices Chase along geometries format  37 Artifices of numbers 38 Dimensional frames 39 Parallel formats  5.2 Space contents Manifestations 40 Space content 41 Domain fold within geometric	<ul> <li>55 Sleep state</li> <li>56 Impulses</li> <li>57 Deep sleep state         <ul> <li>7.2 Self referral state</li> </ul> </li> <li>58 Artifice 6</li> <li>59 Hyper sphere 6</li> <li>60 Self referral format</li> <li>7.3 Unity state</li> <li>61 Artifice 7</li> </ul>
Part-5 Processes format  5.1 Artifices Chase along geometries format  37 Artifices of numbers 38 Dimensional frames 39 Parallel formats  5.2 Space contents Manifestations 40 Space content 41 Domain fold within geometric envelope	<ul> <li>55 Sleep state</li> <li>56 Impulses</li> <li>57 Deep sleep state</li> <li>7.2 Self referral state</li> <li>58 Artifice 6</li> <li>59 Hyper sphere 6</li> <li>60 Self referral format</li> <li>7.3 Unity state</li> <li>61 Artifice 7</li> <li>62 Hyper sphere 7</li> </ul>
Part-5 Processes format  5.1 Artifices Chase along geometries format  37 Artifices of numbers 38 Dimensional frames 39 Parallel formats  5.2 Space contents Manifestations 40 Space content 41 Domain fold within geometric	<ul> <li>55 Sleep state</li> <li>56 Impulses</li> <li>57 Deep sleep state         <ul> <li>7.2 Self referral state</li> </ul> </li> <li>58 Artifice 6</li> <li>59 Hyper sphere 6</li> <li>60 Self referral format</li> <li>7.3 Unity state</li> <li>61 Artifice 7</li> </ul>
Part-5 Processes format  5.1 Artifices Chase along geometries format  37 Artifices of numbers 38 Dimensional frames 39 Parallel formats  5.2 Space contents Manifestations 40 Space content 41 Domain fold within geometric envelope 42 Domain fold within dimensional	<ul> <li>55 Sleep state</li> <li>56 Impulses</li> <li>57 Deep sleep state</li></ul>
Part-5 Processes format  5.1 Artifices Chase along geometries format  37 Artifices of numbers 38 Dimensional frames 39 Parallel formats  5.2 Space contents Manifestations 40 Space content 41 Domain fold within geometric envelope 42 Domain fold within dimensional	55 Sleep state 56 Impulses 57 Deep sleep state 7.2 Self referral state  58 Artifice 6 59 Hyper sphere 6 60 Self referral format  7.3 Unity state  61 Artifice 7 62 Hyper sphere 7 63 Unity state existence format  Part-8
Part-5 Processes format  5.1 Artifices Chase along geometries format  37 Artifices of numbers 38 Dimensional frames 39 Parallel formats  5.2 Space contents Manifestations 40 Space content 41 Domain fold within geometric envelope 42 Domain fold within dimensional frame	<ul> <li>55 Sleep state</li> <li>56 Impulses</li> <li>57 Deep sleep state</li></ul>
Part-5 Processes format  5.1 Artifices Chase along geometries format  37 Artifices of numbers 38 Dimensional frames 39 Parallel formats  5.2 Space contents Manifestations 40 Space content 41 Domain fold within geometric envelope 42 Domain fold within dimensional frame	55 Sleep state 56 Impulses 57 Deep sleep state 7.2 Self referral state  58 Artifice 6 59 Hyper sphere 6 60 Self referral format  7.3 Unity state  61 Artifice 7 62 Hyper sphere 7 63 Unity state existence format  Part-8 Applied values reach
Part-5 Processes format  5.1 Artifices Chase along geometries format  37 Artifices of numbers 38 Dimensional frames 39 Parallel formats  5.2 Space contents Manifestations 40 Space content 41 Domain fold within geometric envelope 42 Domain fold within dimensional frame  5.3 Transcendence through manifestations	55 Sleep state 56 Impulses 57 Deep sleep state 7.2 Self referral state  58 Artifice 6 59 Hyper sphere 6 60 Self referral format  7.3 Unity state  61 Artifice 7 62 Hyper sphere 7 63 Unity state existence format  Part-8

- **64** Artifice **6**
- **65** Hyper sphere **6**
- **66** Self referral format

#### 8.2 Pole star

- 67 Origin of solar universe
- **68** Pole star
- **69** Unity state existence format

## **FOREWORD**

Since creation has so many layers, facets and aspects it is not surprising that it can be comprehended in many ways each of which sees the universe and its organisation, coordination etc. in different terms.

The elegant Sanskrit language, the vast spaces of geometry and the subtle approach of number all describe in their structure, and express in their application, ways to understand the seemingly limitless range of experience of the creation on so many levels.

In this book the author brings these three together in explaining and analysing the Pingala Chandas Vedanga, one of the basic scriptures of Vedic mathematics, Science and Technology. This ancient work is one of the six Vedangas (auxiliary texts) of the Vedas which describes the science of composition of the hymns of the Vedas. It is an extraordinary and profound work which has been the subject of study by scholars for many years.

Dr S. K. Kapoor's book is a text that will reward determined study, illustrating how the Vedic system approaches the whole range of knowledge as a single discipline. So we see here how language, multidimensional spaces and the

#### 8.3 VMS & T Foundation

- **70** Sunlight
- 71 Earth to Sun range
- 72 Source reservoir origin

subtle laws of number can work together to express and explain this special area of knowledge.

#### Kenneth R. Williams

#### **PREFACE**

It is sincerely felt that Time has come when we shall revisit Ancient Scriptures and to research the procedural techniques to reach at the conceptual values of Ancient Wisdom for their virtues as well as their applied values.

I am convinced that Pingala Chandas Sutram (Chandas Vedanga) is one such scripture, with which proper beginning can be had in the direction of research in the domain of attainments of Ancient Wisdom.

Present study is only a first stage chase (*Prathma-vriti*) of Geometry and Mathematics of Pingala Chandas Sutram. Privileged would be the Sadka whose urge is intensified to sequentially reach uptill fifth stage chase of Chandas Vedanga.

Let the beginning for the first stage chase (*Prathma-vriti*) be firstly with the simple translation of the Text of PCS to be followed by the initial features of Geometry and Mathematics of PCS. Secondly the conceptual statements to be compiled to reach at the general organization of the Discipline of VMS & T. Finally the attempt to be made to reach at Foundation of VMS & T.

With it, the phase and stage would be for the sadkhas to intensify their urge further and to sequentially go for second, third, fourth and fifth stages reach of Geometry and Mathematics of PCS to be at the virtues, values, formats, orders and features of the Ancient Wisdom of Discipline of VMS & T.

Let us pool our knowledge and experience to make Vedic mathematics, Science & Technology as a main stream Discipline of instructions at all levels.

I heartfully thank Sh. Kenneth R. Williams for values based foreword.

Dr. S. K. Kapoor Author

# **APPENDIX-1**

Here below is the list of 126 Lessons of free VM Course No. 1 uploaded on site (www.learn-and-teach-vedic-mathematics.com):

# **Lessons - Vedic Mathematics On Geometric Formats Of Real Spaces**

#### No Title Of The Lesson

- 1 Float "SPACE thought" for the TRANSCENDING mind
- 2 Chase TRACK of MOVING bodies
- 3 Square and Cube AND Circle and Sphere
- 4 Hyper Cube 4
- 5 Synthetic Monad Of Two Parts
- 6 Synthetic Monad Of Two Parts
- 7 Manifestations Layers
- 8 Transcendence Through Manifestations
- 9 A Chase Of Transcending Mind Through Origin As Spatial Seal
- 10 Transcendence Acquiring Fifth Fold
- 11 Ascendance With Ambrosia Of Bliss Of Transcendental World
- 12 Vedic Mathematics
- 13 Arithmetic To Astronomy
- 14 Conscious Attention Makes All The Difference
- 15 In-Flow From Surya (Sun) Into Akash (Space)
- 16 Onward Journey From Akash To Surya
- 17 Reaching Up Till Transcendental Boundary Of The Sun
- 18 Expanding Universe
- 19 Sapat Rishi Lok (7-Space)
- 20 Ativahkas Of Sapat Rishi Lok Carry To Brahman Lok
- 21 Surya To Brahman Domain (6,7,8,9)
- 22 Introduction To Vedic Mathematics Science & Technology
- 23 Three Types Of Creations Within Rays Of The Sun
- 24 Pair Of Hemispheres
- 25 Bindu Sarovar
- 26 (Nad Bindu) Point Reservoir Of Sound

- 27 Tej Bindu Point Reservoir Of Light
- 28 Dhyan Bindu Focus Point Of Attention
- 29 Richness of the format of manifestation layer (3,4,5,6)
- 30 Different approaches with focus upon 3-Space as dimension
- 31 Different approaches with focus upon 4-Space as domain
- 32 Different approaches with focus upon 5-Space as domain
- 33 Different approaches with 6-Space as origin
- 34 Different approaches with 7-Space as transcendental base
- 35 Transcendence through (3,4,5,6) to (4,5,6,7)
- 36 Om, Parnavah Aum And Onkar
- 37 Parnavah folds
- 38 First fold of Parnavah
- 39 Second fold of Parnavah
- 40 Third fold of Parnavah
- 41 Fourth Fold Of Parnavah
- 42 Parnavah Form And Formulation
- 43 Samved Samhita
- 44 Samved: Purvarchak-Chapter-1
- 45 Samved: Purvarchak-Chapter-2
- 46 Samved: Purvarchak-Chapter-3
- 47 Samved: Purvarchak-Chapter-4
- 48 Samved: Purvarchak-Chapter-5
- 49 Samved: Purvarchak-Chapter-6
- 50 Transcendence into inner folds of transcendental world
- 51 Transcendence into Dimension Of Dimension
- 52 Transcendence As Trishapta Rule
- 53 Lord Ganesha, The Lord Of Transcendence To Inner Folds
- 54 Transcendental Phenomena Of Transcending And Ascending Mind
- 55 Spatial Order Of Transcendence Format Availed By Transcending And Ascending Mind
- 56 Mathematics, Science and Technology Of Transcendental Phenomena
- 57 Formats Availed By Vedic Scriptures-1
- 57 Formats Availed By Vedic Scriptures-1
- 58 Formats Availed By Vedic Scriptures-2
- 59 Formats Availed By Vedic Scriptures-3

- 60 Formats Availed By Vedic Scriptures-4
- 61 Formats Availed By Vedic Scriptures-5
- 62 Formats Availed By Vedic Scriptures-6
- 63 Formats Availed By Vedic Scriptures-7
- 64 Vedic Systems-1
- 65 Vedic Systems-2
- 66 Vedic Systems-3
- 67 Vedic Systems-4
- 68 Vedic Systems-5
- 69 Vedic Systems-6
- 70 Vedic Systems-7
- 71 Approach focus : Shift from old formats to new formats-1
- 72 Approach focus : Shift from old formats to new formats-2
- 73 Approach focus : Shift from old formats to new formats-3
- 74 Approach focus : Shift from old formats to new formats-4
- 75 Approach focus : Shift from old formats to new formats-5
- 76 Approach focus : Shift from old formats to new formats-6
- 77 Approach focus : Shift from old formats to new formats-7
- 78 Approach focus : Reference frame and Absolute frame-1
- 79 Approach focus : Reference frame and Absolute frame-2
- 80 Approach focus : Reference frame and Absolute frame-3
- 81 Approach focus : Reference frame and Absolute frame-4
- 82 Approach focus : Reference frame and Absolute frame-5
- 83 Approach focus : Reference frame and Absolute frame-6
- 84 Approach focus : Reference frame and Absolute frame-7
- 85 Approach focus : Reference frame and Absolute frame-1
- 86 Approach focus : Reference frame and Absolute frame-2
- 87 Approach focus : Reference frame and Absolute frame-3
- 88 Approach focus : Reference frame and Absolute frame-4
- 89 Approach focus: Reference frame and

- Absolute frame-5
- 90 Approach focus : Reference frame and Absolute frame-6
- 91 Approach focus : Reference frame and Absolute frame-7
- 92 Approach focus : First element/Prithvi Tatav/Earth element-Aspect-1
- 93 Approach focus : First element/Prithvi Tatav/Earth element-Aspect-2
- 94 Approach focus : First element/Prithvi Tatav/Earth element-Aspect-3
- 95 Approach focus : First element/Prithvi Tatav/Earth element-Aspect-4
- 96 Approach focus : First element/Prithvi Tatav/Earth element-Aspect-5
- 97 Approach focus : First element/Prithvi Tatav/Earth element-Aspect-6
- 98 Approach focus : First element/Prithvi Tatav/Earth element-Aspect-7
- 98 Approach focus : First element/Prithvi Tatav/Earth element-Aspect-7
- 99 Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-1 Initial Information-1
- 100Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-1 Initial Information-2
- 101Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-1 Initial Information-3
- 102Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-1 Initial Information-4
- 103Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-1 Initial Information-5
- 104Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-1 Initial Information-6
- 105Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-2 Correlation features 1& 2
- 106Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-3 Correlation features 3 & 4
- 107Focus: Organization Of Vedic
  - Knowledge-2 Correlation features 5& 6
- 108Focus: Organization Of Vedic
  - Knowledge-2 Correlation features 7& 8
- 109Focus: Organization Of Vedic
  - Knowledge-2 Correlation features 9 & 10
- 110Focus: Organization Of Vedic
  - Knowledge-2 Correlation features 11
- 111Focus : Organization Of Vedic
  - Knowledge-2 VMO-1
- 112Focus: Organization Of Vedic
  - Knowledge-2 VMO-2

113Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-2 VMO-3

114Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-2 VMO-4 & 5

115Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-2 VMO-6 & 7

116Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-2 VMO-8

117Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-2 VMO-9

118Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-2 VMO-10

119Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-2 VMO-11

120Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-2 VMO-12

121Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-2 VMO-13

122Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-2 VMO-14 & 15

123Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-2 VMO-16 & 17

124Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-2 VMO-18 & 19

125Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-2 VMO-21 & 21

126Focus : Organization Of Vedic Knowledge-2 VMO-22 & 23

\*\*\*\*

# Appendix - II

Here below is the list of 112 Lessons of free VM Course No. 2 uploaded on site (www.learn-and-teach-vedic-mathematics.com).

#### No Title Of The Aspect

- 1 About Construction Of Ekadhikena Numerals
- 2 About Construction Of Ekanunena Numerals
- 3 About Construction Of Negative Numerals
- 4 About Construction Of Dashadhika Numerals
- 5 About Construction Of Dashadhika Negative Numerals
- 6 Text of Ganita Sutras
- 7 Text Of Ganita Upsutras

- 8 Numerals On A Pair Of Digits Format
- 9 Arithmetic Operations Of Two Digit Numbers: Addition
- 10 Skill for multiplication of numerals expressed as pair of digits on geometric format of pair of slots
- 11 Skill for multiplication of numbers of two digits on geometric format of a pair of slots
- 12 Extension Of Format Of Pair Of Slots Into That Of Triple Slots
- 13 Tables of numerals one, two, three, four and five
- 14 Tables of numerals six, seven, eight and nine
- 15 Geometric format with mirror at the middle
- 16 Reading first book of nature (human body) with the help of a mirror
- 17 Organization of two digits number as refection pairs
- 18 Multiplication of 111x111
- 19 Ganita Upsutra: Anrupena
- 20 Ganita Upsutra Viloknam
- 21 Two digit primes
- 22 Programme Outline: Class 1
- 23 Programme Outline: Class-1 Lesson-1
- 24 Programme Outline: Class-1 Lesson 2
- 25 Programme Outline: Class-1 Lesson-3
- 26 Programme Outline: Class-2
- 27 Programme Outline: Class-3
- 28 Programme Outline: Class-4
- 29 Knowledge is a single discipline-1
- 30 Knowledge is a single discipline-2
- 31 Knowledge is a single discipline-3
- 32 Knowledge is a single discipline-4
- 33 Knowledge is a single discipline-5
- 34 Knowledge is a single discipline-6
- 35 Knowledge is a single discipline-7
- 36 Initiation Of Young Minds
- 37 Mansara
- 38 Counts And Units
- 39 Lines And Circles
- 40 Cube
- 41 Bodies In Motion
- 42 Creator's Space
- 43 Geometry Class In Yaghya Shala-1
- 44 Geometry Class In Yaghya Shala-2
- 45 Geometry Class In Yaghya Shala-3
- 46 Geometry Class In Yaghya Shala-4
- 47 Geometry Class In Yaghya Shala-5
- 48 Geometry Class In Yaghya Shala-6

- 49 Geometry Class In Yaghya Shala-7
- 50 Ved Shala : Vaidya Shala to Vaiydya shala-1 Ved Shala : Vaidya Shala to Vaiydya shala-2
- 52 Ved Shala: Vaidya Shala to Vaiydya shala-3
- 53 Ved Shala: Vaidya Shala to Vaiydya shala-4
- 54 Ved Shala: Vaidya Shala to Vaiydya shala-5
- 55 Ved Shala: Vaidya Shala to Vaiydya shala-6
- 56 Ved Shala: Vaidya Shala to Vaiydya shala-7
- 57 Ganita Sutras Initiations-1
- 58 Ganita Sutras Initiations-1
- 59 Ganita Sutras Initiations-3
- 60 Ganita Sutras Initiations-4
- 61 Ganita Sutras Initiations-5
- 62 Ganita Sutras Initiations-6
- 63 Ganita Sutras Initiations-7
- 64 Hyper Cube-5 As Ganita Sutra's Organization Format-1
- 65 Hyper Cube-5 As Ganita Sutra's Organization Format-2
- 66 Hyper Cube-5 As Ganita Sutra's Organization Format-3
- 67 Hyper Cube-5 As Ganita Sutra's Organization Format-4
- 68 Hyper Cube-5 As Ganita Sutra's Organization Format-5
- 69 Hyper Cube-5 As Ganita Sutra's Organization Format-6
- 70 Hyper Cube-5 As Ganita Sutra's Organization Format-7
- 71 Approach focus: Ganita Sutras Along artifices of Numbers-1
- 72 Approach focus: Ganita Sutras Along artifices of Numbers-2
- 73 Approach focus: Ganita Sutras Along artifices of Numbers-3
- 74 Approach focus: Ganita Sutras Along artifices of Numbers-4
- 75 Approach focus: Ganita Sutras Along artifices of Numbers-5
- 76 Approach focus: Ganita Sutras Along artifices of Numbers-6
- 77 Approach focus: Ganita Sutras Along artifices of Numbers-7
- 78 Approach focus: Second element/Jal Tatav/Water element-Aspect-1
- 79 Approach focus: Second element/Jal Tatav/Water element-Aspect-2
- 80 Approach focus: Second element/Jal Tatav/Water element-Aspect-3

- 81 Approach focus: Second element/Jal Tatav/Water element-Aspect-4
- 82 Approach focus: Second element/Jal Tatav/Water element-Aspect-5
- 83 Approach focus: Second element/Jal Tatav/Water element-Aspect-6
- 84 Approach focus: Second element/Jal Tatav/Water element-Aspect-7
- 85 Mathematics of Two-1
- 86 Mathematics of Two-2
- 87 Mathematics of Two-3
- 88 Mathematics of Two-4
- 89 Mathematics of Two-5
- 90 Mathematics of Two-6
- 91 Mathematics of Two-7
- 92 Mathematics of Two-8
- 93 Mathematics of Two-9
- 94 Mathematics of Two-10
- 95 Mathematics of Two-11
- 96 Mathematics of Two-12
- 97 Vedic Mathematics Answer-1
- 98 Vedic Mathematics Answer-2
- 99 Vedic Mathematics Answer-3
- 100Vedic Mathematics Answer-4
- 101 Vedic Mathematics Answer-5
- 102Vedic Mathematics Answer-6 103Vedic Mathematics Answer-7
- 104Vedic Mathematics Answer-8
- 105Vedic Mathematics Answer-9
- 106Vedic Mathematics Answer-10
- 107Vedic Mathematics Answer-11
- 108Vedic Mathematics Answer-12
- 109Vedic Mathematics Answer-13
- 110Vedic Mathematics Answer-14
- 111Vedic Mathematics Answer-15 & 16
- 112Vedic Mathematics Answer-16 & 17

\*\*\*\*

#### Appendix-III

Here below is the list of 84 Lesson of free VM Course No. 3 uploaded on the site (www.learn-and-teach-vedic-mathematics.com):

#### Chase Steps - Mathematical Chase Of Sanskrit

#### No Title Of The Chase Step

- 1 Forty two letters coordinated by 14 Maheshwara Sutras
- 1 Forty two letters coordinated by 14 Maheshwara Sutras
- 2 Fifty two letters Alphabet format
- 3 Ativahkas Carry The Transcendental World As Middle Space
- 4 Fourth Fold Script Forms On The Format Of Outer Most Fold Of Parnavah
- 5 Third Fold Script Forms On The Format Of The Fold Prior To The Outer Most Fold Of Parnavah
- 6 Second Fold Script Forms On The Format Of The Second Fold Of Parnavah
- 7 First Fold Script Forms On The Format Of Inner Most Fold Of Parnavah
- 8 Vowels: Eighteen folds of first Vowel
- 9 Vowels: Parallel Geometric Format For Eighteen Folds Of Akara
- 10 Vowels: Manifestation Layer (3,4,5,6) And Eighteen Folds Of Akara
- 11 Vowels: One Hundred And Thirty-two
- 12 Vowels: First Maheshwara Sutra
- 13 Need Of Learning Through A Teacher As To How To Pronounce Sounds Of Sanskrit Letters
- 14 Panini's Shiksha
- 15 Sandhi of Vowels-1
- 16 Sandhi of Vowels-2
- 17 Sandhi of Vowels-3
- 18 Sandhi of Vowels-4
- 19 Sandhi of Vowels-5
- 20 Sandhi of Vowels-6
- 21 Sandhi of Vowels-7
- 22 Organization format of Devnagri Alphabet-1
- 23 Organization format of Devnagri Alphabet-2

- 24 Organization format of Devnagri Alphabet-3
- 25 Organization format of Devnagri Alphabet-4
- 26 Organization format of Devnagri Alphabet-5
- 27 Organization format of Devnagri Alphabet-6
- 28 Organization format of Devnagri Alphabet-7
- 29 Approach focus: Geometric formats of Sanskrit Grammer-1
- 30 Approach focus: Geometric formats of Sanskrit Grammer-2
- 30 Approach focus: Geometric formats of Sanskrit Grammer-2
- 31 Approach focus: Geometric formats of Sanskrit Grammer-3
- 32 Approach focus: Geometric formats of Sanskrit Grammer-4
- 33 Approach focus: Geometric formats of Sanskrit Grammer-5
- 34 Approach focus: Geometric formats of Sanskrit Grammer-6
- 35 Approach focus: Geometric formats of Sanskrit Grammer-7
- 36 Maheshwara Sutras Approach focus-1
- 37 Maheshwara Sutras Approach focus-2
- 38 Maheshwara Sutras Approach focus-3
- 39 Maheshwara Sutras Approach focus-4
- 40 Maheshwara Sutras Approach focus-5
- 41 Maheshwara Sutras Approach focus-6 42 Maheshwara Sutras Approach focus-7
- 43 Saraswati Mantras Approach focus-1
- 44 Saraswati Mantras Approach focus-2
- 45 Saraswati Mantras Approach focus-3
- 46 Saraswati Mantras Approach focus-4
- 47 Saraswati Mantras Approach focus-5
- 48 Saraswati Mantras Approach focus-6
- 49 Saraswati Mantras Approach focus-7
- 50 Asthadhyay Text Chapter-1
- 51 Asthadhyay Text Chapter-2
- 52 Asthadhyay Text Chapter-3
- 53 Asthadhyay Text Chapter-4
- 54 Asthadhyay Text Chapter-5
- 55 Asthadhyay Text Chapter-6
- 56 Asthadhyay Text Chapter-7
- 57 Scripture formats-1
- 58 Scripture formats-2
- 59 Scripture formats-3

60 Scripture formats-4 61 Scripture formats-5 62 Scripture formats-6 63 Scripture formats-7 64 Scripture formats-8 65 Scripture formats-9 66 Scripture formats-10 67 Scripture formats-11 68 Scripture formats-12 69 Scripture formats-13 70 Scripture formats-14 71 Scripture formats-15 72 Scripture formats-16 73 Scripture formats-17 74 Scripture formats-18 75 Scripture formats-19 76 Scripture formats-20 77 Scripture formats-21 78 Scripture formats-22 79 Scripture formats-23 80 Scripture formats-24 81 Scripture formats-25 & 26 82 Scripture formats-27 & 28 83 Scripture formats-28, 29 & 30 84 Scripture formats-31,32 &33

#### Appendix-IV

Here below is the list of 84 Lesson of free VM Course No. IV uploaded on the site (www.learn-and-teach-vedic-mathematics.com):

#### Flow Progress Stages - Transcendental Basis Of Human Frame

#### No Title Of The Flow Progress Stage

- 1 Sathpatya Measuring Rod
- 2 Shad Chakra format
- 3 Within Creator's Space
- 4 Ten Transcendental Circuits Of Human Frame
- 5 Fourth And Fifth Vowels
- 6 Consciousness State
- 7 Unity State of Consciousness
- 8 Shaririko Upanishad

- 9 Shaririko Upanishad: Aspect-1 10 Shaririko Upanishad: Aspect-2 11 Shaririko Upanishad: Aspect-3 12 Shaririko Upanishad: Aspect-4
- 13 Shaririko Upanishad: Aspect-5
- 14 Shaririko Upanishad: Aspect-6
- 15 Gorakshko Upanishad-1
- 16 Gorakshko Upanishad: Updesha-1
- 16 Gorakshko Upanishad: Updesha-1
- 17 Goraksho Upanishad: Updesha-2
- 18 Gorakshko Upanishad: Updesha-3
- 19 Gorakshko Upanishad: Updesha-4
- 20 Gorakshko Upanishad: Updesha-5
- 21 Gorakshko Upanishad: Updesha-6
- 22 Self Referral Sustenance-1
- 23 Self Referral Sustenance-2
- 24 Self Referral Sustenance Prashno Upanishad-2
- 25 Self Referral Sustenance Prashno Upanishad-3
- 26 Self Referral Sustenance Prashno Upanishad -4
- 27 Self Referral Sustenance Prashno Upanishad
- 28 Self Referral Sustenance Prashno Upanishad -6
- 29 Approach focus Braham : Sathul sharir & Sathul Sharir-Suksham sharir-1
- 30 Approach focus Braham : Sathul sharir & Sathul Sharir-Suksham sharir-2
- 31 Approach focus Braham : Sathul sharir & Sathul Sharir-Suksham sharir-3
- 32 Approach focus Braham : Sathul sharir & Sathul Sharir-Suksham sharir-4
- 33 Approach focus Braham : Sathul sharir & Sathul Sharir-Suksham sharir-5
- 34 Approach focus Braham : Sathul sharir & Sathul Sharir-Suksham sharir-6
- 35 Approach focus Braham : Sathul sharir & Sathul Sharir-Suksham sharir-7
- 36 Approach focus: Suksham Sharir-States of consciuosness-1
- 37 Approach focus: Suksham Sharir-States of consciuosness-2
- 38 Approach focus: Suksham Sharir-States of consciuosness-3
- 39 Approach focus: Suksham Sharir-States of consciuosness-4
- 40 Approach focus: Suksham Sharir-States of consciuosness-5

<ul><li>41 Approach focus: Suksham Sharir-States of consciuosness-6</li><li>42 Approach focus: Suksham Sharir-States of consciuosness-7</li></ul>	INITIAL STAGE VEDIC GEOMETRY CERTIFICATION COURSE		
43 Approach focus: Karan Sharir -1 44 Approach focus: Karan Sharir -2 45 Approach focus: Karan Sharir -3 46 Approach focus: Karan Sharir -4 47 Approach focus: Karan Sharir -5	COURSE CONTENTS		
48 Approach focus: Karan Sharir -6 49 Approach focus: Karan Sharir -7 50 Approach focus: Pursha format-1	FIRST F	EATURE FOUR SPACE	
51 Katha Upanishad 52 Aiteriya Upanishad 53 Taitriya Upanishad 54 Swateshwara Upanishad	DAY 1	15-9-2005 Introduction to 4-space Reality	
55 Patanjali Yogdarshan 56 Atamprabodho Upanishad 57 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-1	DAY 2	16-9-2005 First approach to 4-space Reality	
58 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-2 59 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-3 60 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-4 61 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-5	DAY 3	17-9-2005 Second approach to 4-space Reality	
62 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-6 63 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-7 64 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-8	DAY 4	18-9-2005 Third approach to 4-space Reality	
65 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-9 66 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-10 67 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-11 68 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-12	DAY 5	19-9-2005 Fourth approach to 4-space Reality	
69 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-12 70 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-14 71 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-15	DAY 6	20-9-2005 Fifth approach to 4-space Reality	
72 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-16 73 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-17 74 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-18 75 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-19	DAY 7	21-9-2005 Mathematics, science and technology of 4- space	
76 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-20 77 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-21 78 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-22	SECOND FEATURE DISTINGUISHING FEATURES OF HYPER CUBE 4		
79 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-23 80 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-24 81 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-25 82 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-26	DAY 8	22-9-2005 First distinguishing feature	
83 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-27 84 Vedic Geometry at base of human frame-28	DAY 9	23-9-2005 Second distinguishing feature	
		4-9-2005 Third distinguishing eature	

DAY 11 25-9-2005 Fourth distinguishing feature	coiling around the transcendental core
DAY 12 26-9-2005 Fifth distinguishing feature	DAY 24 08-10-2005 Solid order of transcendental core supplying spiral formats for spatial coils
DAY 13 27-9-2005 Sixth distinguishing feature  DAY 14 28-9-2005 Seventh distinguishing	DAY 25 09-10-2005 Spatial order accepting splits for the spirals around the transcendental stem
feature	DAY 26 10-10-2005 The split deserves to be
THIRD FEATURE MANIFESTATION FORMAT	chased along both axes of spatial order
DAY 15 29-9-2005 Four spatial dimensions	DAY 27 11-10-2005 The pair of spatial spirals may be parallel or cross
DAY 16 30-9-2005 Four steps long measuring rod	DAY 28 12-10-2005 The spirals may be parallel or cross and that to, to be in identical or opposite orientations
DAY 17 01-10-2005 Four fold manifestation format	FIFTH FEATURE REALITY OF 5- SPACE WITHIN 4-SPACE
DAY 18 02-10-2005 First fold also accepts full manifestation format	
DAY 19 03-10-2005 Second fold also accepts full manifestation format	DAY 29 13-10-2005 Creator's space supplies manifestation formats
DAY 20 04-10-2005 Third fold also accepts full manifestation format	DAY 30 14-10-2005 Each quarter of manifestation format may be of expression of full manifestation format
DAY 21 05-10-2005 Fourth fold also accepts full manifestation format	DAY 31 15-10-2005 Creator's space makes all spaces and their bodies just
FOURTH FEATURE COMPACTIFICATION OF ORIGINS	being the manifestation layers
DAY 22 06-10-2005 Compactification of origins at transcendental core of	DAY 32 16-10-2005 Creator's space itself accepts manifestation layer feature for its entities and phenomenon
Creator's space DAY 23 07-10-2005 Chase of the phenomenon as spatial order	DAY 33 17-10-2005 Solid order of transcendental worlds fulfills

- Creator's space as solid manifestation layer
- DAY 34 18-10-2005 The spatial and solid manifestation layers gets superimposed upon each other
- DAY 35 19-10-2005 The phenomenon of emergence of transcendental worlds within Creator's space deserves to be chased as a phenomenon of superimposed layers, and as a consequence there of, both symmetric and asymmetric set ups co-exist.

#### SIXTH FEATURE FULFILLING SOLID QUANTIFIERS WITHIN CREATOR'S SPACE

- DAY 36 20-10-2005 5-space deserves to be chased as space supplying five step long measuring rod
- DAY 37 21-10-2005 5-space deserves to be chased as space supplying five step long transcendence range for four fold manifestation layers
- DAY 38 22-10-2005 Each of five steps of transcendence range to accept full transcendence range for transcendence there form
- DAY 39 23-10-2005 The dimensional order of each step of transcendental range as well being of full transcendence range
- DAY 40 24-10-2005 The boundary fold of each step of transcendental range as well being of full transcendence range

- DAY 41 25-10-2005 The origin fold of each step of transcendental range as well being of full transcendence range
- DAY 42 26-10-2005 The phenomenon of firm establishment of solid quantifiers within Creator's space deserves to be chased fully

SEVENTH FEATURE MANIFESTATIONS

OF SOLID QUANTIFIERS

- DAY 43 27-10-2005 Chase real 5-space within Creator's space as Consciousness field within intelligence field
- DAY 44 28-10-2005 Chase Consciousness field within intelligence field as solid order superimposed upon spatial order
- DAY 45 29-10-2005 Chase this phenomenon as consciousness impulses superimposed upon intellectual waves
- DAY 46 30-10-2005 Chase intellectual waves as carriers of manifested vales
- DAY 47 31-10-2005 Chase consciousness impulses as carriers for life virtues
- DAY 48 01-11-2005 Chase life virtue riding transcendental carriers of rays of the Sun
- DAY 49 02-11-2005 Chase unity state of consciousness

EIGHTH FEATURE EMERGENCE OF TRANSCENDENTAL WORLDS WITHIN CREATOR'S SPACE

-----

DAY 61 14-11-2005 Ascendance is to be DAY 50 03-11-2005 Unity ofstate looked for reversal of consciousness leads to transcendence transcendental order DAY 62 15-11-2005 Cosmic phenomenon of DAY 51 04-11-2005 Transcendental order trans sustained by Transcendental within leads to transcendence **Skylines** domain as well within dimension, to their skylines DAY 63 16-11-2005 Coordination of spatial words by the transcendental core of DAY 52 05-11-2005 Chase skylines of unity Creator's space state along its first transcendental dimension TENTH FEATURE PARTITIONING OF DAY 53 06-11-2005 Chase skylines of unity UNIVERSE AROUND state along its second TRANSCENDENTAL SKIES transcendental dimension DAY 64 17-11-2005 Transcendental DAY 54 07-11-2005 Chase skylines of unity phenomenon of emergence state along its third transcendental transcendental worlds in pairs dimension within Creator's space DAY 55 08-11-2005 Chase skylines of unity DAY 65 18-11-2005 Full transcendental state along its fourth transcendental world within First hemisphere dimension DAY 66 19-11-2005 Full transcendental DAY 56 09-11-2005 Chase skylines of unity world within Second hemisphere state along its fifth transcendental dimension DAY 67 20-11-2005 Sustenance of hemispheres by spatial order NINTH FEATURE SYNTHESIZE OF MANIFESTATION LAYER DAY 68 21-11-2005 Hemisphere along first axis of spatial order DAY 69 22-11-2005 Hemisphere along DAY 57 10-11-2005 Skyline's emergence second axis of spatial order DAY 58 11-11-2005 Skylines along spatial DAY 70 23-11-2005 Partition of Universe as axes hemispheres \_\_\_\_\_ DAY 59 12-11-2005 Ascendance through ELEVENTH FEATURE CHASING inner folds of the transcendental **DISTINCT UNIVERSES** worlds DAY 60 13-11-2005 Ascendance along both

the axes of the spatial order

DAY 71 24-11-2005 Artifice six and six steps long ranges
DAY 72 25-11-2005 Shad Chakas format of Human frame: As external characteristics of measuring rod
DAY 73 26-11-2005 Ten Chakras format: Transition from 3-space to 4-space
DAY 74 27-11-2005 Five basic elements space and Sun: As measuring rod
DAY 75 28-11-2005 Five basic elements space and Sun: As Dimensional order
DAY 76 29-11-2005 Five senses band and mind: As measuring rod
DAY 77 30-11-2005 Five senses band and mind: As Dimensional measures
TWELFTH FEATURE CHASING SELF REFERRALS DOMAINS
DAY 78 01-12-2005 Five basic element
range
DAY 79 02-12-2005 Divya Pursha
DAY 79 02-12-2005 Divya Pursha  DAY 80 03-12-2005 Atman (Self)
·
DAY 80 03-12-2005 Atman (Self)
DAY 80 03-12-2005 Atman (Self) DAY 81 04-12-2005 Vishnu Lok

DAY 84 07-12-2005 6-space

## VEDIC MATHEMATICS

#### for self-learner enthusiasts

# Part-1 Vedic mathematics text 5 (11-5-05 to 12-5-05)

Lesson Date Title

1 11-5-05 Vedic Mathematics Text

2 12-5-05 Sankhiya nishtha and yoga nishtha

## Part-1 A Ganita Sutras 1, 2 and Upsutra-1 One lesson a day for week (17-5-05 to 23-5-05)

3 17-5-05 Ganita Sutra-1

4 18-5-05 Ganita Upsutra-1

5 19-5-05 Ganita Sutra-2

Lesson no. Lesson

6 20-5-05 Applied values of Ganita Sutra1

7 21-5-05 A-1 'two is one more than one'

8 22-5-05 A-2 '1 as 1-space' takes to '2 as 2-space'

9 23-5-05 A-3 place value format for artifices of numbers

## Part-2 Extended range of numerals 'Two lessons a day' for the days 24-5-05 to 28-5-05

Date

1	Counting	24-5-05
2	Ekadhika numerals	24-5-05
3	Reverse counting	25-5-05
4	Ekanunena numerals	25-5-05
5	Negative numerals	26-5-05
6	Numbers line	26-5-05

/	Numbers cone	27-5-05	Part-5			
8	Mathematics activity	27-5-05	Fractions			
9	Double digits numerals	28-5-05	One lesson a day			
10	10 Replacement of bigger numerals 28-5-		for week 14-6-05 to 20-6-05			
05	1 22	20 2	101 WEEK 14-0-03 to 20-0-03			
U.	Part-3					
	Arithmetic operations on first pr	inciples	36. Fractions: Overview 14-6-05			
	One lesson a day		37. Vedic numerical code and Ganita			
	for the days 29-5-05 to 6-6	-05	Upsutra-4 15-6-05			
			38. Table of Ekadhikas 16-6-05			
1	Di-monad format	29-5-05				
2	Numerals as a pair of digits	30-5-05	39-42Fractions 1/ N, N=1 to 10017-6-05-			
	Addition of two digits number		20-6-2005			
4	Multiplication of numerals as		(Self study exercises)			
_	digits 1-6-05	pair or	39. lesson-26 of Swami Ji's Book Vedic			
_	_		mathematics			
3	Multiplication of two digits no	umbers	40. lesson-28 of Swami Ji's Book Vedic			
_	2-6-05	~1 · *	mathematics			
6	Extension Of Format Of Pair Of	Slots Into				
	That Of Triple Slots 3-6-05		41. lesson-29 of Swami Ji's Book Vedic			
7	Tables of numerals one, two	, three,	mathematics			
	four and five 4-6-05		42. lesson-30 of Swami Ji's Book Vedic			
8	Tables of numerals six, seven	eight and	mathematics			
	nine5-6-05	J				
9	Different organisations with d	ifferent	Part-6			
	place values systems6-6-05	Hitereni				
	place values systems 0-0-03		Approaching Geometry the Vedic way			
	Dont-4		Lessons-43 to 49 dated 21-6-2005 to 27-			
	Part-4 Tables		Lessons-43 to 49 dated 21-6-2005 to 27-6-2005			
	Tables					
		)5	6-2005			
	Tables One lesson a day	95				
1	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0		6-2005			
	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0	7-6-05	6-2005 Contents			
	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0		6-2005  Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005			
	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0  Introductory Tables of numbers of digits  —	7-6-05	6-2005  Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005 44 Formulation of (A+2) <sup>n</sup> , n=1,2,3			
2	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0  Introductory Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 1	7-6-05 8-6-05	6-2005  Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005  44 Formulation of (A+2) <sup>n</sup> , n=1,2,3 22-6-2005			
2	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0  Introductory Tables of numbers of digits  —	7-6-05	6-2005  Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005  44 Formulation of (A+2) <sup>n</sup> , n=1,2,3 22-6-2005  45 Existence of higher Spaces 23-6-2005			
2	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0  Introductory Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 1	7-6-05 8-6-05	6-2005  Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005 44 Formulation of (A+2) <sup>n</sup> , n=1,2,3 22-6-2005  45 Existence of higher Spaces 23-6-2005 46 Outward and Inward Expansions			
2	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0  Introductory Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 1	7-6-05 8-6-05	Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005 44 Formulation of (A+2) <sup>n</sup> , n=1,2,3 22-6-2005  45 Existence of higher Spaces 23-6-2005 46 Outward and Inward Expansions 24-6-2005			
3	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0  Introductory Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 1  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 1, 2	7-6-05 8-6-05 9-6-05	Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005 44 Formulation of (A+2) <sup>n</sup> , n=1,2,3 22-6-2005  45 Existence of higher Spaces 23-6-2005 46 Outward and Inward Expansions 24-6-2005 47 Geometries of three space			
3	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0  Introductory Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 1  Tables of numbers of digits	7-6-05 8-6-05	Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005 44 Formulation of (A+2) <sup>n</sup> , n=1,2,3 22-6-2005  45 Existence of higher Spaces 23-6-2005 46 Outward and Inward Expansions 24-6-2005			
3	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0  Introductory Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 1  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 1, 2  Tables of numbers of digits	7-6-05 8-6-05 9-6-05	Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005 44 Formulation of (A+2) <sup>n</sup> , n=1,2,3 22-6-2005  45 Existence of higher Spaces 23-6-2005 46 Outward and Inward Expansions 24-6-2005 47 Geometries of three space 25-6-2005			
3 4	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0  Introductory Tables of numbers of digits $0, 1, \overline{1}$ Tables of numbers of digits $$ $0, 1, 2, 1, 2$ Tables of numbers of digits $0, 1, 2, 3, \overline{1}, \overline{2}, \overline{3}$	7-6-05 8-6-05 9-6-05	Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005 44 Formulation of (A+2) <sup>n</sup> , n=1,2,3 22-6-2005  45 Existence of higher Spaces 23-6-2005 46 Outward and Inward Expansions 24-6-2005 47 Geometries of three space 25-6-2005 48 2n+1 Geometries for n space			
3	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0  Introductory Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 1  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 1, 2  Tables of numbers of digits	7-6-05 8-6-05 9-6-05	Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005 44 Formulation of (A+2) <sup>n</sup> , n=1,2,3 22-6-2005  45 Existence of higher Spaces 23-6-2005 46 Outward and Inward Expansions 24-6-2005 47 Geometries of three space 25-6-2005 48 2n+1 Geometries for n space 26-6-2005			
3 4	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0  Introductory Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 1  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 1, 2  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 3, 1, 2, 3  Tables of numbers of digits	7-6-05 8-6-05 9-6-05	Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005 44 Formulation of (A+2) <sup>n</sup> , n=1,2,3 22-6-2005  45 Existence of higher Spaces 23-6-2005 46 Outward and Inward Expansions 24-6-2005 47 Geometries of three space 25-6-2005 48 2n+1 Geometries for n space			
3 4	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0  Introductory Tables of numbers of digits $0, 1, \overline{1}$ Tables of numbers of digits $$ $0, 1, 2, 1, 2$ Tables of numbers of digits $0, 1, 2, 3, \overline{1}, \overline{2}, \overline{3}$	7-6-05 8-6-05 9-6-05 10-6-05	Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005 44 Formulation of (A+2) <sup>n</sup> , n=1,2,3 22-6-2005  45 Existence of higher Spaces 23-6-2005 46 Outward and Inward Expansions 24-6-2005 47 Geometries of three space 25-6-2005 48 2n+1 Geometries for n space 26-6-2005			
3 4	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0  Introductory Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 1  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 1, 2  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 3, 1, 2, 3  Tables of numbers of digits	7-6-05 8-6-05 9-6-05	Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005 44 Formulation of (A+2) <sup>n</sup> , n=1,2,3 22-6-2005  45 Existence of higher Spaces 23-6-2005 46 Outward and Inward Expansions 24-6-2005 47 Geometries of three space 25-6-2005 48 2n+1 Geometries for n space 26-6-2005			
<ul><li>3</li><li>4</li><li>5</li></ul>	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0  Introductory Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 1  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 1, 2  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 3, 1, 2, 3  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 3, 1, 2, 3  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 1, 2, 3, 4	7-6-05 8-6-05 9-6-05 10-6-05	Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005 44 Formulation of (A+2) <sup>n</sup> , n=1,2,3 22-6-2005  45 Existence of higher Spaces 23-6-2005 46 Outward and Inward Expansions 24-6-2005 47 Geometries of three space 25-6-2005 48 2n+1 Geometries for n space 26-6-2005			
<ul><li>3</li><li>4</li><li>5</li></ul>	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0  Introductory Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 1  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 1, 2  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 3, 1, 2, 3  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 3, 1, 2, 3  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 1, 2, 3, 4  Tables of numbers of digits	7-6-05 8-6-05 9-6-05 10-6-05	Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005 44 Formulation of (A+2) <sup>n</sup> , n=1,2,3 22-6-2005  45 Existence of higher Spaces 23-6-2005 46 Outward and Inward Expansions 24-6-2005 47 Geometries of three space 25-6-2005 48 2n+1 Geometries for n space 26-6-2005			
<ul><li>3</li><li>4</li><li>5</li></ul>	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0  Introductory Tables of numbers of digits $ 0, 1, \overline{1} $ Tables of numbers of digits $ 0, 1, 2, 1, 2 $ Tables of numbers of digits $ 0, 1, 2, 3, \overline{1}, \overline{2}, \overline{3} $ Tables of numbers of digits $ 0, 1, 2, 3, \overline{1}, \overline{2}, \overline{3} $ Tables of numbers of digits $ 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, \overline{1}, \overline{2}, \overline{3}, \overline{4} $ Tables of numbers of digits $ 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, \overline{1}, \overline{2}, \overline{3}, \overline{4} $ Tables of numbers of digits $ 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, \overline{1}, \overline{2}, \overline{3}, \overline{4} $	7-6-05 8-6-05 9-6-05 10-6-05 11-6-05	Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005 44 Formulation of (A+2) <sup>n</sup> , n=1,2,3 22-6-2005  45 Existence of higher Spaces 23-6-2005 46 Outward and Inward Expansions 24-6-2005 47 Geometries of three space 25-6-2005 48 2n+1 Geometries for n space 26-6-2005			
<ul><li>3</li><li>4</li><li>5</li></ul>	Tables One lesson a day for week 7-6-05 to 13-6-0  Introductory Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 1  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 1, 2  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 3, 1, 2, 3  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 3, 1, 2, 3  Tables of numbers of digits  0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 1, 2, 3, 4  Tables of numbers of digits	7-6-05 8-6-05 9-6-05 10-6-05 11-6-05	Contents  43 Domain-boundary ratio 21-6-2005 44 Formulation of (A+2) <sup>n</sup> , n=1,2,3 22-6-2005  45 Existence of higher Spaces 23-6-2005 46 Outward and Inward Expansions 24-6-2005 47 Geometries of three space 25-6-2005 48 2n+1 Geometries for n space 26-6-2005			

27-5-05

Numbers cone

7

Part-5

#### PART-7

## INTRODUCTION TO THE DISCIPLINE OF VEDIC MATEMATICS, SCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGIES

Lesson-50 to 58 28-6-2005 to 6-7-2005
50 Introductory 28-6-2005
51 Measures and measuring rods 29-6-2005
52 Recapitulation about the representative regular bodies of 1 to 6-space 30-6-2005
53 3-space mathematics, science and technologies

To chase the manifestation of the cube

Course –5 'Vedic Mathematics, Science and Technology' 28-3-2005 to 22 July 2005

#### Lessons 1 to 117

- VMST 117 First Eye Seal 22 July, 2005
- VMST 116 Chiseling of Third Eye 21 July, 2005
- VMST 115 Space Format Geometry of 'Suns Pair' 20 July, 2005
- VMST 114 Water, Water, Water 19 July, 2005
- VMST 113 NVF(Five) = NVF(Nine) 18 July, 2005
- VMST 112 Half-Axis Creator 17 July, 2005
- VMST 111 Axes Lord 16 July, 2005
- VMST 1 Discipline Range 28 March, 2005
- VMST 110 Transcendetanl Carriers Embedded with Brahman Intelligence,at First Stage Take Being to Sapt Rishi Lok - 15 July, 2005
- VMST 109 Brahman Intelligence Flow within Transcendetal Worlds -14 July, 2005
- VMST 108 Brahman Intelligence in Transcendental Worlds - 13 July, 2005
- VMST 107 Ganita Sutra-5 as Source Sutra - 12 July, 2005

- VMST 106 Ganita Sutra-4 as Source Sutra - 11 July, 2005
- VMST 105 Ganita Sutra-3 as Source Sutra 10 July, 2005
- VMST 104 Ganita Sutra-2 as Source Sutra 9 July, 2005
- VMST 103 Transcendental World's Within Creator's Space - 8 July, 2005
- VMST 102 Tetra Monad Perfection Features - 7 July, 2005
- VMST 101 Ganita Sutras: Source Sutras -Transcendental Features - 6 July, 2005
- VMST 100 To chase the manifestation of cube 5 July, 2005
- VMST 99 3-space mathematics, sciences & technologies - for chase of micro, macro and casual state - 4 July, 2005
- VMST 98 Go to Boundary of Boundary 3 July, 2005
- VMST 97 Basic Features of Micro State Technologies to Casual State Technologies - 2 July, 2005
- VMST 96 Basic Features of Micro State Technologies Vis-A-Vis the Micro State Technologies - 1 July, 2005
- VMST 95 Boundary as Transition Stage And Phase Between Macro and Micro States - 30 June, 2005
- VMST 94 Transition from Macro State to Micro State Technologies - 29 June, 2005
- VMST 93 Macro State Technologies of 6space - 28 June, 2005
- VMST 92 Macro State Technologies of 5space - 27 June, 2005
- VMST 91 Macro State Technologies of 4space - 26 June, 2005
- VMST 90 Macro State Sciences of 6-space 25 June, 2005
- VMST 89 Macro State Sciences of 5-space 24 June, 2005

- VMST 88 Macro State Sciences of 4-space 23 June, 2005
- VMST 87 Mathematics of 6-space 22 June, 2005
- VMST 86 Mathematics of 5-space 21 June, 2005
- VMST 85 Mathematics of 4-space 20 June, 2005
- VMST 84 Mathematics, Sciences & Technologies of 4 and higher dimensional spaces - 19 June,2005
- VMST 83 Mathematics, Sciences & Technologies of 3 space - 18 June, 2005
- VMST 82 Package and Lineages 17 June, 2005
- VMST 81 Self Sustaining Axis Intelligence - 16 June, 2005
- VMST 80 Void Packs Intelligence 15 June, 2005
- VMST 79 Triloki Intelligence 14 June, 2005
- VMST 78 Creator's Intelligence 13 June, 2005
- VMST 77 Transcendetal Worlds Intelligence - 12 June, 2005
- VMST 76 Self Referral Domain Intelligence - 11 June, 2005
- VMST 75 Sapt Bhumi Intelligence 10 June, 2005
- VMST 74 Asht Prakati Intelligence 9 June, 2005
- VMST 73 Brahman Intelligence 8 June, 2005
- VMST 72 Transcendental Carriers-2 7 June, 2005
- VMST 71 Transcendental Carriers-1 6 June, 2005
- VMST 70 Grand Unification Aspect-8: Diversity Spectrum VII - 5 June, 2005
- VMST 69 Grand Unification Aspect-7: Diversity Spectrum VI - 4 June, 2005

- VMST 68 Grand Unification Aspect-6: Diversity Spectrum V - 3 June, 2005
- VMST 67 Grand Unification Aspect-5: Diversity Spectrum IV - 2 June, 2005
- VMST 66 Grand Unification Aspect-4: Diversity Spectrum-III - 1 June, 2005
- VMST 65 Grand Unification Aspect-3: Diversity Spectrum-II - 31 May, 2005
- VMST 64 Grand Unification Aspect-2 : Diversity Spectrum - 30 May, 2005
- VMST 63 Grand Unification Aspect-1 29 May, 2005
- VMST 62 Origin of Solar Universe 28 May, 2005
- VMST 61 Pole Star as Origin 27 May, 2005
- VMST 60 Englightenment gems of Divine dialogue - Kshatra-Kshtrajna -Aspect 6 - 26 May, 2005
- VMST 59 Englightenment gems of Divine dialogue - Kshatra-Kshtrajna -Aspect 5 - 25 May, 2005
- VMST 58 Englightenment gems of Divine dialogue - Kshatra-Kshtrajna -Aspect 4 - 24 May, 2005
- VMST 57 Englightenment gems of Divine dialogue - Kshatra-Kshtrajna -Aspect 3 - 23 May, 2005
- VMST 56 Englightenment gems of Divine dialogue - Kshatra-Kshtrajna -Aspect 2 - 22 May, 2005
- VMST 55 Englightenment gems of Divine dialogue - Kshatra-Kshtrajna -Aspect 1 - 21 May, 2005
- VMST 54 Englightenment gems of Divine dialogue - Man is as is his faith -20 May, 2005
- VMST 53 Englightenment gems of Divine dialogue Beginning is to be

- had with Yoga Nishta 19 May, 2005
- VMST 52 Enlightenment gems of Divine dialogue - Sankhya Nishtha and Yoga Nishtha - 18 May, 2005
- VMST 51 Enlightenment gems of Divine dialogue - Vedic Mathematics Text - 17 May, 2005
- VMST 50 Enlightenment gems of Divine dialogue IV 16 May, 2005
- VMST 49 Enlightenment gems of Divine dialogue III 15 May, 2005
- VMST 48 Enlightenment gems of Divine dialogue II 14 May, 2005
- VMST 47 Enlightenment gems of Divine dialogue I 13 May, 2005
- VMST 46 Geeta Chapter 11 12 May, 2005
- VMST 45 Geeta Chapter 10 11 May, 2005
- VMST 44 Geeta Chapter 9 10 May, 2005
- VMST 43 Geeta Chapter 8 9 May, 2005
- VMST 42 Geeta Chapter 7 8 May, 2005
- VMST 41 Geeta Chapter 6 7 May, 2005
- VMST 40 Srimad Bhagwad Geeta Divine Dialogue Chapter - 5 - 6 May, 2005
- VMST 39 Srimad Bhagwad Geeta Divine Dialogue Chapter - 4 - 5 May, 2005
- VMST 38 Srimad Bhagwad Geeta Divine Dialogue Chapter - 3 - 4 May, 2005
- VMST 37 Srimad Bhagwad Geeta Divine Dialogue Chapter - 2 - 3 May, 2005
- VMST 36 Srimad Bhagwad Geeta Divine Dialogue Chase - 2 May, 2005
- VMST 35 Blissful Exercise of Chase of Organization Formats - 1 May, 2005
- VMST 34 Geeta Chapter 1 30 April, 2005
- VMST 33 Blissful Exercise 29 April, 2005

- VMST 32 Four Quarters Organization Format For the Text - 28 April, 2005
- VMST 31 Pushpika / Colophons 27 April, 2005
- VMST 30 Ath to Pushpika 26 April, 2005
- VMST 29 Introductory 25 April, 2005
- VMST 28 Glaring Features of the Discipline (Phase Stage 12) - 24 April, 2005
- VMST 27 Folds of Transcendetal Line (Phase Stage 11) - 23 April, 2005
- VMST 26 Process the way ativahkas carry (Phase stages-9,10) - 22 April, 2005
- VMST 25 VMSTs of different stages (Phase stages-7, 8) - 21 April, 2005
- VMST 24 Range of the discipline of VMST (Phase stages-5, 6) - 20 April, 2005
- VMST 23 Processing while Transcending (Phase Stages 3,4) - 19 April, 2005
- VMST 22 Discipline of study (Phase Stages 1, 2) - 18 April, 2005
- VMST 21 Lord Shiva and Vishnu's Bows 17 April, 2005
- VMST 20 The Staff of Vasistha 16 April, 2005
- VMST 19 The Richness of Sabla Cow 15 April, 2005
- VMST 18 The Plight of Trishanku 14 April, 2005
- VMST 17 Human Voice Controlled Sons 13 April, 2005
- VMST 16 Sacrifice for being blessed with a Son 12 April, 2005
- VMST 15 Balya Kanda of Adi Valmiki Ramayana - 11 April, 2005
- VMST 14 Self-evaluation Exercises-2 10 April, 2005
- VMST 13 Self-evaluation Exercises-1 9 April, 2005

VMST 12 - Manifestation Layer (3, 4, 5,	6)
- 8 April, 2005	

VMST 11 - Hy	percube-6 format - 7 April,
200	)5

VMST 2 - Pursha Format - 29 March, 2005

VMST 1 - Discipline Range - 28 March, 2005

#### UNDERSTANDING MATHEMATICAL BASIS OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Sr	Part	Sections	Weeks	Chase
				steps
1	Part	Section	Weeks	CS 01
	1	1,	01 -05,	to 35
		Section	Weeks	CS 36
		2	06-10	to 70
2	Part	Section	Weeks	CS 71
	2	3,	11-15,	to 105
		Section	Weeks	CS 106
		4,	16-20,	to 140
		Section	Weeks	CS 140
		5,	21-25,	to 175

3	Part	Section	Weeks	CS 176
	3	6,	26-30,	to 200
		Section	Weeks	CS 201
		7	31-35,	to 245
4	Part	Section	Weeks	CS 246
	4	8,	36-40,	to 280
		Section	Weeks	CS 281
		9,	41-45,	to 315
		Section	Weeks	CS 316
		10	46-50	to 350
5	Part	Section	Weeks	CS 351
	5	11	51-55	to 385

Part - 1 Numbers

Section-1 NVFs

Week - 1 Initial Conceptual Steps

- 1 Number Value formats (NVFs) of alphabet letters
- 2 NVFs of words
- 3 NVFs tables: Numbers one to twenty six
- 4 NVFs tables: Sequence: first to twenty sixth
- 5 NVFs tables: Features firstly to twenty sixthly
- 6 NVFs tables: Transcendental / new features: firstling to twenty sixthling
- 7 NVFs tables: NVF 27 to NVF 200

Week -2 Seed (S)

- 8 NVF (Seeds) = NVF (Earth)
- 9 See D
- 10 Seed A to Seed Z
- 11 Seed one to Seed twenty six
- 12 First seed to twenty six seed
- 13 First seedling to twenty six seedling
- 14 First seed seal to twenty sixth seed seal

Week – 3 Cube 15 NVF (Cube)

16	NVF (Zero)	44	Half I	Black
17	NVF (Unit)	45	Sunlig	ght
18	Space unit	46	Sunra	
19	Bed	47	Rainb	•
	Flow Bed	48		Cage carrier
21	Transcendental bed	49	_	ght Frame carrier
	Transcendental oca	17	Sumi	
Wee	k – 4 Ultimate	Wee	k-8	Human Body: Being
22	NVF (U, L, T, I, M, A, T, E)	50	Huma	n Body: Being
23	Interval	51	Body	states
24	Number 101	52	Huma	n being
25	Half Point	53	Being	_
26	Features and Format of Point	54	_	in body
27	Creator beam	55		n body being
28	Church Mind	56	Conti	
Weel	k – 5 Sequential 'Ultimate Go'	Wee	k – 9	Human being: Self
,, ,,	Sequential Stamate St	,, сс		raman comg. com
29	NVF (Sequential)	57:	Huma	ın
30	Sequential Ultimate go	58:	Huma	n being
31	Sequential chase steps	59:		n being self
32	Tenth, Eleventh and Twelfth	60:		g, Self, sole)
	'Sequential steps'	61:	(Self,	
33	'Thirteenth to Nineteenth' as third	62:	(Sole)	
	phase of sequential step	63:	. ,	ersal sole)
34	'Twentieth', as fourth phase and stage			,
	of sequential steps	Wee	k - 10	Human being: Soul
35	Formulations range 'twenty, thirty,	,,,,,	10	Traman semg. Sour
55	forty, fifty, sixty,	64:	NVF	(Birth)
	seventy, eighty and ninety'	65:		(Rebirth)
	seventy, eighty and innety	66:		(Birth, Rebirth)
Secti	on $-2$ Structures	67:		g and birth rebirth)
Weel		68:		and birth, rebirth)
		69:	•	and birth rebirth)
36	'void'	70:		
37	Structures	70.	(ullive	ersal sole and birth rebirth)
38	A pairing half of system	Dont	2 Do	maina Liahta
39	Structural chase: One, two, three,			mains Lights
40	Avoidance			Five Elements range
<del>4</del> 0 41	Recapitulation and Revisit	wee	k-11	Earth
	•	-1		
42	Hints for glimpsing for insight	71:	Earth	(T. 1)
<b>X</b> 7 1	la 7 I i alia Canas	72:		(Earth)
w ee	k – 7 Light Space	73:		, Earth
12	1,1,0	74:	Earth,	, Water
43	Light Space			

75: Earth, Fire	Week -16 (Earth, Sun)
76: Earth, Air	
77: Earth, Space	106: NVF (Earth, Sun)
	107: (Sun, Earth)
Week – 12 Water	108: (52, 54)
	109: (51, 55)
78: Water	110: (50, 56)
79: NVF (Water)	111: (49, 57)
80: Water, Earth	112: (48, 58)
81: Water, Water	
82: Water, Fire	Week -17 (Water, Sun)
83: Water, Air	
84: Water, Space	113: NVF (Water, Sun)
-	114: (Water, Earth)
Week $-13$ Fire	115: 54, 67
	116: (53, 68)
85: Fire	117: (52, 69)
86: NVF (Fire)	118: (51, 70)
87: Fire, Earth	119: (50, 71)
88: Fire, Water	, ,
89: Fire, Fire	Week – 18 (Fire, Sun)
90: Fire, Air	(2 22 2, 22 222)
91: Fire, Space	120: NVF (Fire, Sun)
y. The, space	121: (Sun, Fire)
Week – 14 Air	122: (54, 38)
Week II III	123: (53, 39)
92: Air	124: (52, 40)
93: NVF (Air)	125: 51, 41
94: Air, Earth	126: 50, 42
95: Air, Water	120. 30, 42
96: Air, Fire	Week – 19 (Air, Sun)
97: Air, Air	week - 19 (All, Sull)
	127. NIVE (Air Sun)
98: Air, Space	127: NVF (Air, Sun)
Week – 15 Space	128: (Sun, Air)
Week – 15 Space	129: (54, 28)
00. С	130: (53, 29)
99: Space	131: (52, 30)
100: NVF (Space)	132: (51, 31)
101: Space, Earth	133: (50, 32)
102: Space, Water	W. 1 20 (C C )
103: Space, Fire	Week – 20 (Space, Sun)
104: Space, Air	104 NUE (0
105: Space, Space	134: NVF (Space, Sun)
G	135: (Sun, Space)
Section -4 Six Elements range	136: (54, 44)

137: (53, 45)	Week – 25 (Space, Polestar)
138: (52, 46)	-
139: (51, 47)	169: NVF (Space, Polestar)
140: (50, 48)	170: (Polestar, Space)
	171: (106, 44)
Week – 21 (Earth, Polestar)	172: (105, 45)
(2012)	173: (104, 46)
141: NVF (Earth, Polestar)	174: (103, 47)
142: NVF (Polestar, Earth)	175: (102, 48)
143: 106, 52	173. (102, 40)
144: 105, 53	Part – 3 Life line
144. 103, 33 145: 104, 54	Section -6 Life
•	
146: 103, 55	Week – 26 Life
147: 102, 56	176. NVE (L) 12
W 1 22 (W , D 1 , )	176: $NVF(L) = 12$
Week – 22 (Water, Polestar)	177: NVF (Li) = 21
140 NUT (NV - D 1 - )	178: NVF (Lif) = 27
148: NVF (Water, Polestar)	179: NVF (Life) = 32
149: (Polestar, Water)	180: NVF (ife) = $20$
150: 106, 67	181: $NVF(fe) = 11$
151: 105, 68	182: $NVF(e) = 5$
152: 104, 69	
153: 103, 70	Week – 27 A cube
154: 102, 71	
	183: $(1+31)$
Week – 23 (Fire, Polestar)	184: (2+30, 3+29, 4+28)
	185: (5+27, 6+26, 7+25, 8+24, 9+23)
155: NVF (Fire, Polestar)	186: (10+22, 11+21, 12+20, 13+19,
156: (Polestar, Fire)	14+18, 15+17, 16+16)
157: (106, 38)	187: (27+5, 26+6, 25+7, 24+8, 23+9)
158: (105, 39)	188: (30+2, 29+3, 28+4)
159: (104, 40)	189: (31+1)
160: (103, 41)	
161: (102, 42)	Week-28 Load
Week – 24 (Air, Polestar)	190: $NVF(L) = 12$
, ,	191: $NVF(Lo) = 27$
162: NVF (Air, Polestar)	192: NVF (Loa) = 28
163: (Polestar, Air)	193: NVF (Load) =32
164: 106, 28	194: NVF (oad) = 20
165: (105, 29)	195: $NVF(ad) = 5$
166: (104, 30)	196: $NVF(d) = 4$
167: (103, 31)	1/20.  1/1/1  (a) = 1
168: (102, 32)	Week-29 Jail
100. (102, 52)	,, con 2) vaii

197:	NVF(J) = 10	229:	(28, 36)
198:	NVF(Ja) = 11	230:	(27, 37)
199:	NVF(Jai) = 20	231:	(26, 38)
200:	NVF(Jail) = 32		
201:	NVF(ail) = 22	Wee	k-34 Mind line
202:	NVF(il) = 21	,,,,,,	
203:	NVF(1) = 12	232:	(40+40)
203.	1	232:	(39+41)
Waalr	20		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Week	- 30	234:	(38+42)
20.4	(1.6.16)	235:	` /
204:	(16, 16)	236:	` '
205:	(8+8,8+8)	237:	(35+45)
206:	(4+4, 4+4, 4+4, 4+4)	238:	(34+46)
207:	(2+2, 2+2, 2+2, 2+2, 2+2, 2+2, 2+2,		
2+2)		Wee	k-35 Zero unit
208:	(1+3, 1+3, 1+3, 1+3)		
209:	(3+5, 3+5, 3+5, 3+5)	239:	Point as zero unit
210:	(5+6+5, 5+6+5)	240:	Line as zero unit
	(6.5.5,5.5)	241:	Area as zero unit
Week	-31 life line	242:	
WCCK	31 life life	243:	
211:	32+40	244:	
212:	31+41	245:	(Z, E, R, O; L, I, N, E)
213:	30+42	ъ.	4
214:	29+43		- 4 eco spheres
215:	28+44		on -8 Sphere
216:	27+45	Wee	k – 36 Sphere-1
217:	26+46		
		246	First solid dimension of linear format
Week	-32 mind life	247	First solid dimension of spatial format
		248	First solid dimension of solid format
218:	40+32	249	First solid dimension of hyper solid 4
219:	41+31		format
220:	42+30	250	First solid dimension of hyper solid 5
221:	43+29		format
222:	44+28	251	First solid dimension of hyper solid 6
223:	45+27	231	format
		252	
224:	46+26	252	First solid dimension of hyper solid 7
*** 1	22 7 1116		format
week	-33 Jail life		
	(22, 22)	Wee	k – 37 Sphere-2
225:	(32, 32)		
226:	(31, 33)	253	Second solid dimension of linear
227:	(30, 34)		format
228:	(29, 35)		

- 254 Second solid dimension of spatial format
- 255 Second solid dimension of solid format
- 256 Second solid dimension of hyper solid 4 format
- 257 Second solid dimension of hyper solid 5 format
- 258 Second solid dimension of hyper solid 6 format
- 259 Second solid dimension of hyper solid 7 format

#### Week - 38 Sphere-3

- 260 Third solid dimension of linear format
- 261 Third solid dimension of spatial format
- 262 Third solid dimension of solid format
- 263 Third solid dimension of hyper solid 4 format
- 264 Third solid dimension of hyper solid 5 format
- 265 Third solid dimension of hyper solid 6 format
- 266 Third solid dimension of hyper solid 7 format

#### Week – 39 Sphere-4

- 267 Fourth solid dimension of linear format
- Fourth solid dimension of spatial format
- 269 Fourth solid dimension of solid format
- 270 Fourth solid dimension of hyper solid 4 format
- 271 Fourth solid dimension of hyper solid 5 format
- 272 Fourth solid dimension of hyper solid 6 format
- 273 Fourth solid dimension of hyper solid 7 format

- 274 Five solid dimension of linear format
- 275 Five solid dimension of spatial format
- 276 Five solid dimension of solid format
- 277 Five solid dimension of hyper solid 4 format
- 278 Five solid dimension of hyper solid 5 format
- 279 Five solid dimension of hyper solid 6 format
- 280 Five solid dimension of hyper solid 7 format

#### Section -9 Eco sphere Week – 41 Eco sphere-1

- 281 First solid dimension of Eco linear format
- 282 First solid dimension of Eco spatial format
- 283 First solid dimension of Eco solid format
- 284 First solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 4 format
- 285 First solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 5 format
- 286 First solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 6 format
- 287 First solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 7 format

#### Week – 42 Eco sphere-2

- 288 Second solid dimension of Eco linear format
- 289 Second solid dimension of Eco spatial format
- 290 Second solid dimension of Eco solid format
- 291 Second solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 4 format
- 292 Second solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 5 format
- 293 Second solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 6 format

294 Second solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 7 format

#### Week – 43 Eco sphere-3

- 295 Third solid dimension of Eco linear format
- 296 Third solid dimension of Eco spatial format
- 297 Third solid dimension of Eco solid format
- 298 Third solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 4 format
- 299 Third solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 5 format
- 300 Third solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 6 format
- 301 Third solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 7 format

#### Week – 44 Eco sphere-4

- 302 Fourth solid dimension of Eco linear format
- 303 Fourth solid dimension of Eco spatial format
- 304 Fourth solid dimension of Eco solid format
- 305 Fourth solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 4 format
- 306 Fourth solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 5 format
- 307 Fourth solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 6 format
- 308 Fourth solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 7 format

#### Week – 45 Eco sphere-5

- 309 Five solid dimension of Eco linear format
- 310 Five solid dimension of Eco spatial format
- 311 Five solid dimension of Eco solid format

- 312 Five solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 4 format
- 313 Five solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 5 format
- 314 Five solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 6 format
- 315 Five solid dimension of Eco hyper solid 7 format

### Section -10 New eco sphere Week – 46 New eco sphere-1

- 316 First solid dimension of New Eco linear format
- 317 First solid dimension of New Eco spatial format
- 318 First solid dimension of New Eco solid format
- 319 First solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 4 format
- 320 First solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 5 format
- 321 First solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 6 format
- 322 First solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 7 format

#### Week – 47 New eco sphere-2

- 323 Second solid dimension of New Eco linear format
- 324 Second solid dimension of New Eco spatial format
- 325 Second solid dimension of New Eco solid format
- 326 Second solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 4 format
- 327 Second solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 5 format
- 328 Second solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 6 format
- 329 Second solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 7 format

#### Week – 48 New eco sphere-3

- 330 Third solid dimension of New Eco linear format331 Third solid dimension of New Eco
- spatial format
- 332 Third solid dimension of New Eco solid format
- 333 Third solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 4 format
- 334 Third solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 5 format
- 335 Third solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 6 format
- 336 Third solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 7 format

#### Week – 49 New eco sphere-4

- 337 Fourth solid dimension of New Eco linear format
- 338 Fourth solid dimension of New Eco spatial format
- 339 Fourth solid dimension of New Eco solid format
- 340 Fourth solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 4 format
- 341 Fourth solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 5 format
- 342 Fourth solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 6 format
- 343 Fourth solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 7 format

#### Week – 50 New eco sphere-5

- 344 Five solid dimension of New Eco linear format
- 345 Five solid dimension of New Eco spatial format
- 346 Five solid dimension of New Eco solid format
- 347 Five solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 4 format
- 348 Five solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 5 format

- 349 Five solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 6 format
- 350 Five solid dimension of New Eco hyper solid 7 format

### Part-5 Eternity Section -11 Sphere range

Week-51 Sphere range

- 351: Sphere range -1
- 352: Sphere range -2
- 353: Sphere range -3
- 354: Sphere range -4
- 355: Sphere range -5
- 356: Sphere range -6
- 357: Sphere range -7

### Week-52 Transcendental self referral creation

- 358: Sphere Creation 1
- 359: Sphere Creation 2
- 360: Sphere Creation 3
- 361: Sphere Creation 4
- 362: Sphere Creation 5
- 363: Sphere Creation 6
- 364: Sphere Creation 7

## Week-53 Exercies-1 Singles (range of creation range (continuum 1 to 130)

## Week-54 Exercies-2 Pairs (reach of Transcendental self referral (1 to 150 and 151 to 300)

## Week-55 Exercies-3 Paired pairs (reach of 'Transcendental self referral paragraph'

Discipline (life Discipline as Sun Discipline creator)

#### Part – 6 Section -12 Meta Physical technology

## FOUNDATION COURSE



### Course to REACH AT SYSTEMS FOUNDATION PROCESSES

Part – 1 Systems foundation

**Part – 2** Foundation processes

**Part** – 1 Systems foundation

Section – 1 Installation of Shiv Lingum in creator's space

Chase Steps Phase – 1 Weeks 1 to 3

Week – 01 Preliminary Chase Steps

Chase Step 01 Technical terms
Chase Step 02 Hyper cubes 0 to 6
Chase Step 03 Geometric ranges of
0 to 6 spaces

Week - 02 Real 4 and 5 spaces

Chase Step 04 Real 4-space Chase Step 05 Origin of 4-space Chase Step 06 Real 5-space

Week – 03 Spatial and solid order
Chase Step 07 Spatial order
Chase Step 08 Solid order
Chase Step 09 Spatial and solid
order

Chase Steps phase – 2
Chase of three dimensional frame

#### Weeks 4 to 6

Week-4 Split of three dimensional frame

Chase Step 10 Three dimensional frame Chase Step 11 Split of a three dimensional frame Chase Step 12 Synthesis of three dimensional frame of half dimensions

Week − 5 Organization of a pair of hemispheres

Chase Step 13 Cube and sphere Chase Step 14 Prism and hemisphere Chase Step 15 Organization format of a hemisphere

### Week -6 Three points fixation of an interval

Chase Step 16 Three point fixation of an interval

Chase Step 17 Fluctuating middle point

Chase Step 17 Fluctuating middle point Chase Step 18 Part as whole

#### $Section-2 \quad Systems \ foundation$

Chase Steps phase – 3
Along manifestation formats
Weeks 7 to 9

Week -7 Hyper cubes formats

Chase Step 19Four folds format
Chase Step 20 Hyper cube format for
each fold
Chase Step 21Jyotirmadey Triloki
manormum

Week – 8 Measuring rods

Chase Step 22 1 as 0 to 1 Chase Step 23 2 as 0 to 2 Chase Step 24 5 as 0 to 5

#### Week - 9 Measuring units

Chase Step 25 Units and counts
Chase Step 26 Zero and unit
Chase Step 27 Dimensional units

Chase Steps phase – 4
Along Transcendental formats
Weeks 10 to 12

Week − 10 Transcendental ranges

Chase Step 28 Five folds set up
Chase Step 29 5 x 5 matrix format
Chase Step 30 Artifice 5

**Week** – 11 Transcendence reach

Chase Step 31 Transcendence reach
Chase Step 32 Transcendental base
Chase Step 33 Transcendental
domains

Week – 12 Self referral formats

Chase Step 34Pair of faces of surface Chase Step 35 Pair of hemispheres of sphere

Chase Step 36Human mind, earth and sun

Part – 2 Foundation processes

**Section – 3 Processes formats** 

Chase Steps phase – 5 Processes format (Weeks 13-15)

Week - 13 Artifices Chase along geometries format

Chase Step 37 Artifices of numbersChase Step 38 Dimensional framesChase Step 39 Parallel formats

Week − 14 Space contents Manifestations

Chase Step 40 Space content
Chase Step 41 Domain fold within geometric envelope
Chase Step 42 Domain fold within dimensional frame

Week − 15 Transcendence through manifestations

Chase Step 43Reach from origin into base of origin

**Chase Step 44** Extension of manifestation layers as transcendental range

Chase Step 45 Split of Transcendental range as pair of manifestation layers

Chase Steps phase – 6 Processing processes format (Weeks 16-18)

Week – 16 Transcendental carriers

Chase Step 46Transcendental carriers
Chase Step 47 Transcendence
through space
Chase Step 48 Transcendence
through core of Sun

Week – 17 Sunlight

Chase Step 49 Sunlight
Chase Step 50 Sunlight format
Chase Step 51 Jyoti flow

Week - 18 Meditation

Chase Step 52 Meditation
Chase Step 53 Transcending mind
Chase Step 54 Transcendental state
existence

#### Section – 4 Pure and applied values reach

Chase Steps phase – 7
Pure values reach
(Weeks 19-21)

Week - 19 Impulses

Chase Step 55 Sleep stateChase Step 56 Impulses

Chase Step 57 Deep sleep state

Week - 20 Self referral state

Chase Step 58 Artifice 6

Chase Step 59 Hyper sphere 6

**Chase Step 60** Self referral format

Week – 21 Unity state

**Chase Step 61** Artifice 7

Chase Step 62 Hyper sphere 7

**Chase Step 63** Unity state existence

format

Chase Steps phase – 8 Applied values reach (Weeks 22 to 24)

Week – 22 Solar Universe

Chase Step 64 Artifice 6

Chase Step 65 Hyper sphere 6

Chase Step 66 Self referral format

Week – 23 Pole star

**Chase Step 67** Origin of solar universe

**Chase Step 68** Pole star

**Chase Step 69** Unity state existence

format

Week – 24 VMS & T Foundation

**Chase Step 70** Sunlight

**Chase Step 71** Earth to Sun range

\*

**Step 72** Source reservoir origin

#### SRI-OM

#### DWADASH VARSH GYAN YAJNA [TWELVE YEARS GYAN YAGYA]

12-02-2006 TO 11-02-2018

#### **MEDITATION**

(31-12-2005 TO 12-01-2006)

#### PRAYER MANIFESTATION LAYERS

(12-01-2006 TO 12-02-2006)

#### CREATOR'S SPACE

#### Section-1 12-2-2006 to 11-5-2006

- 1 Guru Brahma: Creator the Supreme
- 2 Lord Ganesha: Lord of Ganas
- 3 Unity state: Pole star Universe
- 4 Duwadas Lingum: Twelve 5 Chaturdas(14)Bhuwans: Fourteen self sustained domains
- 6 Awareness of Knowledge range
- 7 Organisation format of Rigved Samhita
- 8 Purusha format
- 9 Sathapatiya measuring rod
- 10 Age of Lord Brahma
- 11 To be conscious of it
- 12 A transcendental phenomena
- 13 Transcendental worlds within Creator' space
- 14 Flow of solid quantifiers within creator's domain
- 15 Along old to new formats
- 16 First vowel to Second vowel
- 17 Permit the mind to transcend through gap-range
- 18 Approaching solid dimensional order
- 19 'Ghan' / Body-cube
- 20 'Jad / mundane' and 'Sacheten/
- transcendental'
- 21 Alphabet: "Posers"
- 22 "To Structure the void"
- 23 "Invoking the ultimate"
- 24 "Twenty-five sankhiya elements"
- 25 "To structure the void"
- 26 This phase of first quarter
- 27 Triloki and creator's space
- 28 Transcendental worlds within creator's space

29 Sun and creator' 30 Preparation quarter 31 Triloki and Crea 32 Along Hyper Cu 33 Cube as Manife 34 Hyper Cube 4 as	for ator's Space abe 4 format estation layer		second	phase	of	this		
35 Transcendental layer (3,4,5,6)	(2,3,4,5) 35 Transcendental worlds as Manifestation layer (3,4,5,6)							
36 Teaching along	• •							
37 Learning along I 38 V	Hyper Cube - 'edic		ematics	Scien	100	and		
Technology Bas		iviani	emanes	Scien	ice	and		
	edic	Math	ematics	Scien	ice	and		
Technology Ski		11244		20101				
40		Vedic	Geometry	Course	for	Transition		
to Hyper Cube:	5 format		•					
41 Existence within	n framed don	nain						
42 Space within Ca	•	t						
43 Universe within a Slab								
44 Brahma within S	Slab							
	45 Glimpsing the Creator's range within							
the Slab								
46 Focus Point Spa								
47 Focus Point Fou								
48 Focus Point Fou								
49 Focus Point Seal at the Origin								
50 Focus Point Origin as Seat of Transcendental Worlds								
51 Revisiting the Gyan Yajana steps								
52 Revisiting the One's approach								
53 Revisiting Sun to Earth Range								
54 Revisiting Features of Creator's Space 55 Revisiting One's Evaluation of Oneself								
55 Revisiting One's Evaluation of Oneself  56 Gyan Vaigna: Concept and Steps								
56 Gyan Yajana: Concept and Steps 57 Creator's Space								
58 Manifestation Layer								
59 Transcendental Worlds								
60 Transcendental 1								
	0							

#### Section-2 Unity State alphabet

- 61 Unity State Alphabet
- 62 Spatial order for alphabet format
- 63 Manifestation layer (2,3,4,5)

- 64 Step 4 Artifice 7
- 65 Step 5 "1" Place Value system and "0" Place value system
- 66 First Vowel & first Consonant
- 67 Step 2 2 First & second Vowel
- 68 Step 3 First, second & third Vowel
- 69 Step 4 First, second, third & fourth Vowel
- 70 Step 5 First, second, third, fourth & fifth Vowel
- 71 Sixth Vowel
- 72 Seventh Vowel
- 73 Eighth Vowel
- 74 Ninth Vowel
- 75 Brahman Range and Vowels
- 76 First Letter of first Row
- 77 Second Letter of first Row
- 78 Third Letter of first Row
- 79 Fourth Letter of first Row
- 80 Step 5 Fifth Letter of first Row
- 81 First Letter of Second Row
- 82 Second Letter of Second Row
- 83 Third Letter of Second Row
- 84 Fourth Letter of Second Row
- 85 Fifth Letter of Second Row
- 86 First Letter of Third Row
- 87 Second Letter of Third Row
- 88 Third Letter of Third Row
- 89 Fourth Letter of Third Row
- 90 Fifth Letter of Third Row
- 91 First Letter of Fourth Row
- 92 Second Letter of Fourth Row
- 93 Third Letter of Fourth Row
- 94 Fourth Letter of Fourth Row
- 95 Fifth Letter of Fourth Row
- 96 First Step
- 97 Second Step
- 98 Third Step
- 99 Fourth Step
- 100 Step 5 Fifth Step
- 101 First Ushmna-Consonant g
- 102 Transition to 8 Yama Letters
- 103 Division of Yama Letters as of pair of Ranges of four letters each
- 104 Transition to 8 Yama Letters
  - First and Second Yama Letter
- 105 Third Yama Letter
- 106 Transition from first sub range to second sub range

- 107 First Yama letter of second range
- 108 Second Yama letter of second range
- 109 Third Yama letter of second range
- 110 Fourth yama letter of second range
- 101 Transition to Antstha-Consonants
- 102 First Antstha-Consonant
- 103 Second Antstha-Consonant
- 104 Third Antstha-Consonant
- 105 Fourth Antstha-Consonant
- 106 Transition to Ushmna-Consonants
- 107 First Ushmna-Consonant
- 108 Second Ushmna-Consonant
- 109 Third Ushmna-Consonant
- 110 Fourth Ushmna-Consonant
- 111 Transition to Yama Letters
- 112 Division of Yama Letters as of pair of Ranges of four letters each
- 113 First and Second Yama Letter
- 114 Third Yama Letter
- 115 Fourth Yama Letter
- 116 Transition from first sub range to second sub range
- 117 First Yama letter of Second range
- 118 Second Yama letter of Second range
- 119 Third Yama letter of Second range
- 120 Fourth Yama letter of Second range

#### **Section-3** Incarnations

- 121 Creator's space fulfilled with transcendental values-1
- 122 Creator's space fulfilled with transcendental values-2
- 123 Creator's space fulfilled with transcendental values-3
- 124 Creator's space fulfilled with transcendental values-4
- 125 Creator's space fulfilled with transcendental values-5
- 126 Manifestation of transcendental values-1
- 127 Manifestation of transcendental values-2
- 128 Manifestation of transcendental values-3
- 129 Manifestation of transcendental values-4
- 130 Manifestation of transcendental values-5
- 131 Hyper cube 5 onwards-1
- 132 Hyper cube 5 onwards-2
- 133 Hyper cube 5 onwards-3
- 134 Hyper cube 5 onwards-4
- 135 Hyper cube 5 onwards-5
- 136 Transcendence through manifestation layers-1

- 137 Transcendence through manifestation layers-2
- 138 Transcendence through manifestation layers-3
- 139 Transcendence through manifestation layers-4
- 140 Transcendence through manifestation layers-5
- 141 Lord Shiv Incarnations-1
- 142 Lord Shiv Incarnations-1
- 143 Lord Shiv Incarnations-1
- 144 Lord Shiv Incarnations-1
- 145 Lord Shiv Incarnations-1
- 146 Lord Shiv Incarnations-11
- 147 Lord Shiv Incarnations-11
- 148 Lord Shiv Incarnations-11
- 149 Lord Shiv Incarnations-1I
- 150 Lord Shiv Incarnations-1I
- 151 Lord Shiv Incarnations-1II
- 152 Lord Shiv Incarnations-1II
- 153 Lord Shiv Incarnations-1II
- 154 Lord Shiv Incarnations-1II
- 155 Lord Shiv Incarnations-1II
- 156 Lord Shiv Incarnations-1V
- 157 Lord Shiv Incarnations-1V
- 158 Lord Shiv Incarnations-1V
- 159 Lord Shiv Incarnations-1V
- 160 Lord Shiv Incarnations-1V
- 161 Lord Shiv Incarnations-V
- 162 Lord Shiv Incarnations-V
- 163 Lord Shiv Incarnations-V
- 164 Lord Shiv Incarnations-V
- 165 Lord Shiv Incarnations-V
- 166 Lord Vishnu Incarnations-I
- 167 Lord Vishnu Incarnations-I
- 168 Lord Vishnu Incarnations-I
- 169 Lord Vishnu Incarnations-I
- 170 Lord Vishnu Incarnations-I
- 171 Lord Vishnu Incarnations-II
- 172 Lord Vishnu Incarnations-II
- 173 Lord Vishnu Incarnations-II
- 174 Lord Vishnu Incarnations-II
- 175 Lord Vishnu Incarnations-II
- 176 Lord Vishnu Incarnations-III
- 177 Lord Vishnu Incarnations-III

- 178 Lord Vishnu Incarnations-III
- 179 Lord Vishnu Incarnations-III
- 180 Lord Vishnu Incarnations-III

#### Section-4 Vedic Technology

- 181 4-space mathematics-I
- 182 4-space mathematics-II
- 183 4-space mathematics-III
- 184 4-space mathematics-IV
- 185 4-space mathematics-V
- 186 4-space Sciences-I
- 187 4-space Sciences-II
- 188 4-space Sciences-III
- 189 4-space Sciences-IV
- 190 4-space Sciences-V
- 191 4-space technology-I
- 192 4-space technology-II
- 193 4-space technology-III
- 194 4-space technology-IV
- 195 4-space technology-V
- 196 4-space V.M.S & T-I (Content focus)
- 197 4-space V.M.S & T-II (Body focus)
- 198 4-space V.M.S & T-III (carriers focus)
- 199 4-space V.M.S & T-IV (artifices values)
- 200 4-space V.M.S & T-V (geometric format)
- 201 5-space mathematics-I
- 202 5-space mathematics-II
- 203 5-space mathematics-III
- 204 5-space mathematics-IV
- 205 5-space mathematics-V
- 206 5-space Sciences-I
- 207 5-space Sciences-II
- 208 5-space Sciences-III
- 209 5-space Sciences-IV
- 210 5-space Sciences-V
- 211 5-space technology-I)
- 212 5-space technology-II
- 213 5-space technology-III
- 214 5-space technology-IV
- 215 5-space technology-V

- 216 5-space V.M.S & T-I (Content focus)
- 217 5-space V.M.S & T-II (Body focus)
- 218 5-space V.M.S & T-III (carriers focus)
- 219 5-space V.M.S & T-IV (artifices values)
- 220 5-space V.M.S & T-V (geometric format)
- 221 6-space mathematics-I
- 222 6-space mathematics-II
- 223 6-space mathematics-III
- 224 6-space mathematics-IV
- 225 6-space mathematics-V
- 226 6-space Sciences-I
- 227 6-space Sciences-II
- 228 6-space Sciences-III
- 229 6-space Sciences-IV
- 230 6-space Sciences-V
- 231 6-space technology-I
- 232 6-space technology-II
- 233 6-space technology-III
- 234 6-space technology-IV
- 235 6-space technology-V
- 236 6-space V.M.S & T-I (Content focus)
- 237 6-space V.M.S & T-II (Body focus)
- 238 6-space V.M.S & T-III (carriers focus)
- 239 6-space V.M.S & T-IV (artifices values)
- 240 6-space V.M.S & T-V (geometric format)

Sri-Om Dwadash Varsh Gyan Yag 2006-2018

First Year 2006-07 Creator space (4 space) Second Year 2007-08 transcendental world

Section-1 Transcendental carriers From 12-2-2007 to 11-5-2007 (Lessons 1 to 60)

Section-2 Srimad Durga Saptsati From 12-5-2007 to 11-8-2007 (Lesson 61 to 120)

\*Section-3 Sri Vidya / Transcendental knowledge From 12-8-2007 to 11-11-2007 (Lessons 121 to 180)

#### \*\*Section-4 Transcendental flow wihtin Triloki From 12-11-2007 to 11-2-2008 Lessons 181 to 240

#### Section-1 Transcendental carriers

#### INTRODUCTORY

- 1. Ancient Discipline
- 2. Pairing and transcendence operations
- 3. Earth to Sun Range
- 4. Study zone of Srimad Bhagwat Geeta
- 5. Six eternal circuits base of human body

#### **SKY LINE**

- 6. Sky line
- 7. New axis
- 8. Capital (letters) & Small letters
- 9. Single and double digits formats
- 10. Organisations formats of double digit numbers

#### RENEWING FEATURE

- 11. Renewing feature of heaven sky line
- 12. Renewing bed
- 13. Through mind hole along time pole
- 14. Central stream
- 15. Trimonad central stream

#### TRANSCENDENTAL CARRIERS

- 16. Mirrors Carriers
- 17. Carriage bag-2
- 18. Elements
- 19. Dream state and deep sleep state of consciousness
- 20. Glimpsis phenomenon of light cube.

#### RISE AND FALL

- 21. Ascendence path of transcendental carriers
- 22. Rise and fall
- 23. Matter creator
- 24. Intelligence creation
- 25. Matter chase

#### SAMA ASCENDENCE

26. Format seal

- 27. Ascendence path
- 28. Tree to sky
- 29. Zeros to nines
- 30. Sun tree to earth tree

#### FOLLOW FULL LIFE

- 31. Real end is of half life
- 32. Full life range
- 33. Chase cipher to zero along artifices 59 to 64
- 34. life discipline technology
- 35. Learn to reverse a mirror

#### **SUN LOGIC BAG**

- 36. First hyper origin
- 37. Be full
- 38. Think cosmic
- 39. Formulations chase dictionary
- 40. Self goverance feature of self

### COSMIC CUBE CAVE TECHNOLOGY

- 41. Cube cave
- 42. Cave in cube
- 43. Dig out strip by strip
- 44. Sliced middle
- 45. I am the first letter

### BINDU SAROVAR (POINT RESERVOIR)

- 46. Starting point Bindu Sarovar
- 47. 0+0\*0; 2+2=2\*2
- 48. Rik, Yaju, Sama, Atherv
- 49. Dimensional order of 0-space
- 50. Transcendental carriers being of the dimensional order of domain

#### SIMULTANEOUSLY AVILING

#### **ARTIFICES 2 & 3**

- 51. Artifice 2 & 3
- 52. Letters Ri, and Lri
- 53.  $[\{(2,3),(3,2)\}=\{2(3,3),2\}]$
- 54. Origins coordinated along sky line
- 55. sky line nucleus

#### SEALED BODY LOGIC

- 56. Sealed body logic
- 57. Kapil muni
- 58. '1' as 4
- 59. Second step of consolidating black truth intelligence
- 60. Third consolidation step of black truth intelligence

#### Section-2 Srimad Durga Saptsati Lessons 61 to 120

#### **BEGINNING AFRESH**

- 61. Beginning afresh at the middle
- 62. Starting again at the centre
- 63. Intiating at the origin
- 64. Reaching middle of the origin
- 65. Attaining centre of the origin

#### **PENANCE**

- 66. Tap (Penance)
- 67. Srimad Durga Sapt Shati
- 68. Organization format features-1
- 69. Organization format features -2
- 70. Organization format features -3

#### (1, 2, 4, 5)

- 71. Organization format features -4
- 72. Organization format features -5
- 73. Organization format features -6
- 74. Organization format features -7
- 75. Organization format features -8

### SELF PURSUIT PHASE AND STAGE

- 76. Self pursuit phase and stage
- 77.Blissful state of being carried by transcendental carriers
- 78. Modern mind and ancient wisdom
- 79. One thousand transcendental formulations
- 80. One thousand self referral formulations

TRANSCENDENTAL VALUES (1000 TRANSCENDENTAL FEATURES OF LORD SHIV)

- 81. Transcendental names 1-50
- 82. Transcendental names 51-100
- 83. Transcendental names 101-150
- 84. Transcendental names 151-200
- 85. Transcendental names 201-250
- 86. Transcendental names 251-300
- 87. Transcendental names 301-350
- 88. Transcendental names 351-400
- 89. Transcendental names 401-450
- 90. Transcendental names 451-500
- 91. Transcendental names 501-550
- 92. Transcendental names 551-600
- 02 T
- 93. Transcendental names 601-650
- 94. Transcendental names 661-700
- 95. Transcendental names 701-750
- 96. Transcendental names 751-800
- 97. Transcendental names 801-850
- 98. Transcendental names 851-900
- 99. Transcendental names 901-950
- 100. Transcendental names 951-1000

#### SELF REFERRAL VALUES (1000 THOUSAND FEATURES OF LORD VISHNU)

- 101. Self referral names 1-50
- 102. Self referral names 51-100
- 103. Self referral names 101-150
- 104. Self referral names 151-200
- 105. Self referral names 201-250
- 106. Self referral names 251-300
- 107. Self referral names 301-350
- 108. Self referral names 351-400
- 109. Self referral names 401-450
- 110. Self referral names 451-500
- 111. Self referral names 501-550
- 112 9 16 6 1 551 600
- 112. Self referral names 551-600
- 113. Self referral names 601-650
- 114. Self referral names 661-700
- 115. Self referral names 701-750
- 116. Self referral names 751-800
- 117. Self referral names 801-850
- 118. Self referral names 851-900
- 119. Self referral names 901-950
- 120. Self referral names 951-1000

#### $Section \hbox{-} 3 \quad Sri~Vidya~/~Transcendental~knowledge~Lessons~121~to~180$

		·		C				
121.	श्री	विधा	Sri	Vidya	/	Transcendental		
	knowledge							
122.	पुरूष	विधा	Pursha	Vidya	ı/	Life field		
	format			•				
123.	गायत्री		मंत्र	Ga	ytri	mantra		
	Transcender	ntal path			•			
124.	ऋचो	_	परमे	व्योमन	R	icho Akshre		
	Parme Vyor	nan						
125.	यतीनां	ब्रहा	भ	वति	सारथि	Yatinam		
		avati Sarathih						
126.			Sarv- Vadeshu					
	अपौरूषीय	9		rushiy		Transcending		
	Human Fran	ne	<b>r</b> -	j				
		न्तात Avyakta	o Avvaktat					
			io 11, j dillott					
	29. प्रब्रह्म Par-Braham 30. प्रथम मण्डः Pratham Gana							
	130. प्रथम गणः Pratham Gana 131. पृथ्वी सूर्य Earth-Sun							
	मूर्य पृथ्वी Su							
	٠, ٠		rubes 4 5 6					
	133. (3,4, 5, 6) Cube, Hyper cubes 4, 5, 6							
	4. त्रिलोकी त्रिमूर्तिTriloki trimurti 5. सकल निष्कल Sakal Nishkal							
	८६. अव्युत्पति व्युत्पति Avuutpati Vuutpati ८७. श्री ओम <b>ऊँ</b>							
137.								
139.								
	<del>प्र</del> णवः							
		me						
	Swastik frame Rindu sarovar							
	Bindu sarovar Ardh matra							
	Tripundam							
	Swastik pac	la						
	Pushpika							
	Sama							
	Nad							
	Jyoti							
	Sole syllabl	e						
	Om							
	Parnava							
	Aum							
	Omkar							
155.	Udgith							
150	<b>3.7.1</b> .1							

156. Vshtkar157. Saptbhumi

- 158. Asht prakrati
- 159. Nav Braham
- 160. Par Braham
- 161. Teaching 5-space VMS & T
- 162. Along artifice 5
- 163. Along hyper cube 5
- 164. As solid order
- 165. As 5-space
- 166. 5-space as domain
- 167. 5-space as origin
- 168. 5-space as dimension
- 169. 5-space as transcendental worlds
- 170. As first aditya
- 171. As second aditya
- 172. As third adityah
- 173. As fourth aditya
- 174. As fifth aditya
- 175. As sixth aditya
- 176. As seventh aditya
- 177. As eighth aditya
- 178. As ninth aditya
- 179. As tenth aditya

191. Triloki 192. Solid order

180. As eleventh aditya

#### Section-4 Transcendental flow wihtin Triloki Lessons 181 to 240

181. Tra	anscendental val	ues				
182.	Transce	endental	seat	of	origin	of
cre	creators space					
183.	Trans	scendental	Vä	alues	flow	within
creators space						
184.	Solid	order	super	imposed	upon	spatial
orc	ler					
185. Tra	anscendence phe	enomenon				
186. Di	mension of dime	ension				
187.	Manifest	ation	format	for	dimension	of
din	nension					
188.	Trai	nscendental		base	of	above
ma	nifestation form	at				
189.	Self	re	ferral	format	of	above
tr	anscendental ba	se				
190. Di	mension of dime	ension of dir	mension			

193. Transcendental values flow in 194. Unity state 195. Brahman range	to Triloki				
196. Par Braham					
197. Creative	bour	dary	of		transcendental
worlds	oour	idai y	01		transcendentar
198. Transcendental		boundary		of	self
referral domain		ooundary		01	5011
199. Unity state envelops					
200. Asht Prakrati					
201. Asht Prakrati envelops					
202. Brahman domain					
203. Par Braham within brahman d	omain				
204. Boundary	of	boundary		of	creators
space					
205. Boundary		of	bounda	arv	of
transcendental worlds		01	000110	J	01
206. Boundary of	b	oundary	of	self	referral
domain	Ü	oundary	01	5011	10101141
207. Boundary of boundary of sapt	rishi lok				
208. Boundary of boundary of Ash					
209. Boundary	of	boundary	0	f	Brahman
domain				_	
210. Simultaneous		external	and	d	interal
progressions					
211. Compactification of origins					
212. Sequential range of manifested	d bodies				
213. Sathapatya measuring rod					
214. Transcendence range format					
215. Ascendence range format					
Transcendence		and	ascendenc	ce	within
creators space					
217. Measuring rod of creators space	ce				
218. Measuring rod of transcendent	tal worlds				
219. Measuring rod of self referral	domain				
220. Unity state measuring rod					
<ul><li>220. Unity state measuring rod</li><li>221. Inner folds of transcendental v</li></ul>	vorlds				
•	vorlds				
221. Inner folds of transcendental v	vorlds	to	phase	e	with
<ul><li>221. Inner folds of transcendental v</li><li>222. Transcending mind chase</li></ul>	vorlds	to	phase	e	with
<ul> <li>221. Inner folds of transcendental v</li> <li>222. Transcending mind chase</li> <li>Being phase</li> <li>transcendental base</li> <li>223. of existence phenomenon</li> </ul>	vorlds	to	phase	e	with
<ul> <li>221. Inner folds of transcendental v</li> <li>222. Transcending mind chase     Being phase     transcendental base</li> <li>223. of existence phenomenon</li> <li>224. of five basic elements</li> </ul>	vorlds	to	phase	e	with
<ul> <li>221. Inner folds of transcendental v</li> <li>222. Transcending mind chase Being phase transcendental base</li> <li>223. of existence phenomenon</li> <li>224. of five basic elements</li> <li>225. of sathul sharir</li> </ul>	vorlds	to	phase	e	with
<ul> <li>221. Inner folds of transcendental v</li> <li>222. Transcending mind chase     Being phase     transcendental base</li> <li>223. of existence phenomenon</li> <li>224. of five basic elements</li> </ul>	vorlds	to	phase	e	with

- 228. of Turia state
- 229. of God state
- 230. of Unity state
- 231. of Asht Prakrati
- 232. of sensory domain
- 233. of Intelligence field
- 234. of consciousness domain
- 235. of Pursha format
- 236. of first geometry of 2-space
- 237. of second geometry of 2-space
- 238. of third geometry of 2-space
- 239. of fourth geometry of 2-space
- 240. of fifth geometry of 2-space

## Sri-Om Dwadash Varsh Gyan Yag 2006-2018

#### Third Year 2008-09

## Phase – 1 Gyatri mantra

- 1 Gyatri mantra
- 2 Gyatri Mantra recitation
- 3 Primordial Sounds
- 4 Prime primordial sound
- 5 Om (ॐ) as first syllable of Gaytri virtues
- 6 Transition from Nad format to Jyoti format
- 7 Lord Brahma
- 8 4 space
- 9 Hyper cube 4
- 10(2, 3, 4, 5)
- 11 (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
- 12 Sole syllable Braham
- 13 Bindu Sarovar
- 14 Ardh Matra
- 15 Tripundum
- 16 Swastik Pada
- 17 उदगीथ
- 18उ
- 19 उद्
- 20 गी
- 21 थ

```
22 ॐ भूः
23 🕉
24 ॐ to भ
25 भू to भू
26भू to भूः
27 Lord Shiv
28 5 space
29 Hyper cube 5
30 Transcendental carriers
31 Inner folds of transcendental worlds
32 Transcendental worlds within creator space (4 space)
33तस्य वाचका प्रणवः Thy synonum is parnava
34 ॐ भः scaling of sky within space
35 प्रणवः भवः attainment formats
36भूः भवः वषट्कार
37 Lord Vishnu
38 6 space
39 Hyper cube 6
40वषट्कार
41 Self referral state
42 ॐ भृः भवः स्वः / Rig Ved, Yajur Ved and Sam Ved
43ॐ भूः भवः yajur Ved
44ॐ भूः भवः Sam Ved
45ॐ भूः Akshras
46ॐ Varnas (letters)
47 Self referral State (1, 2, 3,4, 5, 6)
48 Self renewing values of Golok
49 Self referral state within creator space (4
space)
50उ तस्य वाचका ओम्
51 मु 🕉 भूः भवः scaling of Golok within sky
52ओम् स्वः
53भूः भवः स्वः Sapt Bhumi
54 Unity state
557 space
56 hyper cube 7
57 Pole star
58 Dharuv mantra
59ॐ भूः भवः स्वः Rig Ved
60ॐ भृः भवः स्वः Sam Ved
61 ॐ भूः भवः स्वः yajur Ved
62 ॐ भूः भवः स्वः Atharav Ved
63ॐ भृः भवः स्वः self referral values
64ॐ भुः भवः स्वः
```

## Section-2 तत् सवितुर्वरेणुयम

- 65 Gyatri mantra text
- 66 First syllable chase
- 67 Letter 'ਰ੍ਰ'
- 68Letter 'अ'
- 69 Formulation 'तत्र'
- 70 Organization format of first syllable
- 71 Second syllable (स)
- 72 Third syllable (वि)
- 73 Fourth syllable (ਰ੍ਹਂ)
- 74 Fifth, sixth and seventh syllable
- 75 Fifth syllable (व)
- 76 Sixth syllable (₹)
- 77 Seventh syllable (ण्यं)
- 78 Blissful exercise
- 79 Second Pada of Gyatri mantra text (भर्गो देवस्य धीमही।)
- 80 Eighth syllable (भः)
- 81 Ninth syllable (गो)
- 82 Complete second pada
- 83 Final pada of the Gyatri mantra text
- 84 Unity state attainment
- 85 Triloki to Trimurti
- 86 Trimurti to Brahman privilege
- 87 Braham Vidya
- 88 (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)
- 89 (7, 8, 9, 10)
- 90 Jyoti flow path
- 91 Creative dimensional order
- 92 Anahat Nad to Braham Jyoti
- 93 Bindu Sarovar fulfilled with Triloki structures
- 94 Bindu Sarovar fulfilled with creative structures
- 95 Bindu Sarovar fulfilled with transcendental structures
- 96 Bindu Sarovar fulfilled with self referral structures
- 97 Eleventh Rudra Avtar (incarnation)
- 98 Asht Prakrati and Nav Braham
- 99 Unity state boundary of Asht Prakrati
- 100 (9, 8, 7, 6) orientation for (6, 7, 8, 9)

## 101 Riding transcendental carriers

## Phase-2 Sequential steps of Gyatri mantra sadhana path

	Sequential steps of Gyatti manti a saunana path
102	Gyatri mantra path of transcendental
	carriers
103	Step -1 Approach '2 as 1'
104	DAY'S SADHANA
105	Second day sadhana attainment
	features
106	Shift from 'त' to 'स'
107	Transition and transformation for
	spatial order into solid order
108	'तत सत इति निदेशा'Tat Sat Iti Nirdesha
109	Solid order source origin
110	Jump from linear order to solid order
111	Reflection pairs
112	Transition from syllable 'स' to syllable
	'वि'
113	Structural processing ahead
114	'सविर्तु'
115	'वरेण्यं'
116	'च'
117	'व +अ'
118	'रे'
119	'ण्यं'
120	To chase first pada in one go
121	Transition from first pada to the second pada
122	(1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
123	Manifestations surface on solid base
124	Transition from hyper cube 4 to hyper cube 5 within creator space (4 space)
125	Second pada of Gyatri mantra text
126	Transcendental domains
127	Third pada of the Gyatri mantra text
128	One as Three
129	Braham Lok
130	Braham Vidya
131	'4 to 9'
132	Brahma as Ten Brahmas
133	Shift from '4 to 9' to '5 to 9'
134	'9=4+5' '6 to 0'
135 136	'6 to 9' Sequential stans '4 to 9' '5 to 9' '6 to 9'
130	Sequential steps '4 to 9', '5 to 9', '6 to 9' '3 to 9'
137	J 10 /

- 138 '2 to 9'
- 139 '1 to 9'
- 140 Triloki Chase within creator space (4 space)
- 141 Creator space (4 space) within creator space (4 space)
- 142 Revisit the first pada of Gyatri mantra text
- 143 Transition from creator space (4 space) to transcendental worlds
- 144 Transcendental format of second pada text
- 145 Sapt Bhumi, Asht Sidhi and Nav Nidhi
- 146 Third pada of Gyatri mantra
- 147 Existence along Pursha format
- 148 Coordination through Shad Chakras of human frame
- 149 Take off at / from Braham Randra
- 150 Let us go to the shelter of Goddess Gyatri
- 151 Self referral order / source
- 152 Chiseling of third eye
- 153 Space fulfilled with Air
- 154 Solid Space fulfilled with water
- 155 Water Space fulfilled with fire and fire space fulfilled with Air
- 156 Kaal (काल) Dharam (धर्म) and Vidhata (विधाता)
- 157 One shall again and again go to the shelter of Goddess Gayatri
- 158 Four fold Blissful exercises for the sadkhas
- 159 Beginning afresh starting with sole syllable Om 'తీ'
- 160 Remaining 81 steps
- 161 Bindu Sarovar to Ardh Matra
- 162 Ardh Matra To Tripundum
- 163 Tripundum to Swastik pada
- 164 First letter (মৃ) of first Vahoviriti (মৃ:)
- 165 Second letter (ক্ত) of first Vahoviriti (মৃ:)
- 166 Third letter (:) of first Vahoviriti (মৃ:)
- 167 First letter (भू) of Second Vahoviriti (भवः)
- 168 Second letter (अ) of Second Vahoviriti (भवः)
- 169 Third letter (ব) of Second Vahoviriti (भवः)
- 170 Fourth letter (अ) of Second Vahoviriti (भवः)
- 171 Fifth letter (:) of Second Vahoviriti (भवः)
- 172 First letter (स्) of Third Vahoviriti (स्वः)
- 173 Second letter (व्) of Third Vahoviriti (स्वः)
- 174 Third letter (अ) of Third Vahoviriti (स्वः)
- 175 Fourth letter (:) of Third Vahoviriti (स्व:)
- 176 First progression Step 'নু' First Pada first formulation first progression step
- 177 Second progression step 'ਤਾ'
  First Pada first formulation second progression step
- 178 Third progression step 'নু' First Pada first formulation third progression step
- 179 Fourth progression step 'स्'

	First Pada Second formulation First progression step
180	Fifth progression step 'अ'
	First Pada Second formulation Second progression step
181	Sixth progression step 'व्'
	First Pada Second formulation Third progression step
182	Seventh progression step 'इ'
	First Pada Second formulation fourth progression step
183	Eighth progression step 'त्'
	First Pada Second formulation Fifth progression step
184	Ninth progression step 'ਤ'
	First Pada Second formulation Sixth progression step
185	Tenth progression step "
	First Pada Second formulation Seventh progression step
186	Eleventh progression step 'व्'
	First Pada Third formulation First progression Step
187	Twelfth progression step 'अ'
	First Pada Third formulation Second progression Step
188	Thirtieth progression step 'ऱ्'
	First Pada Third formulation Third progression Step
189	Fourteenth progression step '`'
	First Pada Third formulation Fourth progression Step
190	Fifteenth progression step 'u'
	First Pada Third formulation Fifth progression Step
191	Sixteenth progression step 'य्'
100	First Pada Third formulation Sixth progression Step
192	Seventeenth progression step 'अ'
100	First Pada Third formulation Seventh progression Step
193	Eighteenth progression step 'म्'
104	First Pada Third formulation Eighth progression Step
194	Nineteenth progression step 'म्'
105	Second Pada First Formulation First progression step
195	Twentieth progression step '3'
106	Second Pada First Formulation Second progression step
196	Twenty first progression step 'ग्'
107	Second Pada First Formulation Third progression step
197	Twenty second progression step ","
198	Second Pada First Formulation Fourth progression step Twenty third progression step 'ओ'
190	Second Pada First Formulation Fifth progression step
199	Twenty fourth progression step 'द्
177	Second Pada Second formulation first progression step
200	Twenty fifth progression step 'ए'
200	Second Pada Second formulation second progression step
201	Twenty sixth progression step 'व्'
	The surface by Stappion prob 3

	Second Pada Second formulation third progression step
202	Twenty seventh progression step 'अ'
	Second Pada Second formulation fourth progression step
203	Twenty eighth progression step 'स्'
	Second Pada Second formulation fifth progression step
204	Twenty ninth progression step 'य्'
	Second Pada Second formulation sixth progression step
205	Thirtieth progression step 'अ'
	Second Pada Second formulation seventh progression step
206	Thirty first progression step 'ध्'
	Second Pada Third formulation first progression step
207	Thirty second progression step 'ई'
	Second Pada Third formulation second progression step
208	Thirty third progression step 'म्'
	Second Pada Third formulation third progression step
209	Thirty four progression step 'अ'
	Second Pada Third formulation fourth progression step
210	Thirty five progression step 'ह्'
	Second Pada Third formulation fifth progression step
211	Thirty six progression step 'इ'
	Second Pada Third formulation sixth progression step
212	Thirty seventh progression step 'ध्'
	Third Pada First formulation first progression step
213	Thirty eighth progression step 'इ'
	Third Pada First formulation second progression step
214	Thirty ninth progression step 'य्'
215	Third Pada First formulation third progression step
215	Fortieth progression step 'ओ'
216	Third Pada First formulation fourth progression step
216	Forty first progression step 'य'
217	Third Pada Second formulation first progression step
217	Forty second progression step 'ओ'
210	Third Pada Second formulation second progression step
218	Forty third progression step 'म्' Third Pada Third formulation first progression step
219	Third Pada Third formulation first progression step
219	Forty four progression step 'अ' Third Pada Third formulation second progression step
220	Forty five progression step ':'
220	Third Pada Third formulation third progression step
221	Forty six progression step ' प्'
<i>44</i> 1	Third Pada Fourth formulation first progression step
222	Forty seven progression step '.'
	Third Pada Fourth formulation second progression step
223	Forty eighth progression step 'अ'

Third Pada Fourth formulation third progression step

224 Forty ninth progression step 'च्'

Third Pada Fourth formulation fourth progression step

225 Fiftieth progression step 'ओ'

Third Pada Fourth formulation fifth progression step

226 Fifty one progression step 'द्

Third Pada Fourth formulation sixth progression step

227 Fifty second progression step 'अ'

Third Pada Fourth formulation seventh progression step

228 Fifty third progression step 'य्'

Third Pada Fourth formulation eighth progression step

229 Fifty four progression step 'आ'

Third Pada Fourth formulation ninth progression step

230 Fifty five progression step 'ন্'

Third Pada Fourth formulation tenth progression step

- 231 First Brahma
- 232 Second Brahma
- 233 Third Brahma
- 234 Fourth Brahma
- 235 Fifth Brahma
- 236 Sixth Brahma
- 237 Seventh Brahma
- 238 Eighth Brahma
- 239 Ninth Brahma
- 240 Tenth Brahma

Sri-Om Dwadash Varsh Gyan Yag 2006-2018

Fourth Year 2009-10

Devnagri Alphabet (देवनागरी वर्णमाला)

Section-1 Transcendental base 12-2-2009-11-5-2009

Section-2 Consonants 12-5-2009-11-8-2009

Section-3 Transcendental process 12-8-2009-11-11-2009

Section-4 Devnagri alphabet 12-11-2009 – 11-2-2010

Section-1 Transcendental base 12-2-2009-11-5-2009

Week-1 Om Source reservoir

- 1. Om Source reservoir-1
- 2. Om Source reservoir-2
- 3. Om Source reservoir-3
- 4. Om Source reservoir-4

#### 5. Om Source reservoir-5

## Week-2 First vowel

- 6. First Vowel
- 7. '1'
- 8. 1 space
- 9. Interval
- 10. linear order

## Week-3 Second vowel

- 11. Second Vowel
- 12. '2'
- 13. 2 space
- 14. Square
- 15. Spatial order

#### Week-4 Third vowel

- 16. Third Vowel
- 17. '3'
- 18. 3 space
- 19. Cube
- 20. Solid order

## Week-5 Fourth vowel

- 21. Fourth Vowel
- 22. '4'
- 23. 4 space
- 24. Hyper cube 4
- 25. Creative order

## Week-6 Fifth vowel

- 26. Fifth Vowel
- 27. '5'
- 28. 5 space
- 29. Hyper cube 5
- 30. Transcendental order

## Week-7 Sixth vowel

- 31. Sixth Vowel
- 32. '6'
- 33. 6 space
- 34. Hyper cube 6
- 35. Self referral order

## Week-8 Seventh vowel

- 36. Seventh Vowel
- 37. '7'
- 38. 7 space
- 39. Unity State
- 40. Unity order

## Week-9 Eighth vowel

- 41. Eighth Vowel
- 42. '8'
- 43. Asht Prkrati
- 44. Jad Prakrati
- 45. Chetan Prakrati

## Week-10 Ninth Vowel

- 46. Ninth Vowel
- 47. '9'
- 48. Nav Braham
- 49. Braham
- 50. Par Braham

#### Week-11 Yama letters-1

- 51. Yama letters
- 52. First yama letter
- 53. Second yama letter
- 54. Third yama letter
- 55. Fourth yama letter

## Week-12 Yama letters-2

- 56. Transition from first four yama letters
- 57. Fifth yama letter
- 58. Sixth yama letter
- 59. Seventh yama letter
- 60. Eighth yama letter

#### **Section-2 Consonants**

## Part-1 Organization format features

## Week-13 Alphabet format

- 61. Devnagri alphabet format
- 62. Vowels, yamas and consonants
- 63. Varga consonants, antstha and usmana
- 64. Antsthas
- 65. Ushmana

## Week-14 Varga consonants

- 66. 5 x 5 format
- 67. Five rows and five columns
- 68. Five varga rows.
- 69. Hyper cube 4 format
- 70. Hyper cube 5 format

## Week-15 Transition from hyper cube 4 format to hyper cube 5 format

- 71. Hyper cube 4 as manifestation layer (2, 3, 4, 5)
- 72. Hyper cube 5 as manifestation layer (3, 4, 5, 6)
- 73. Creator space (4 space) fulfilled with transcendental values
- 74. Transition from linear order to spatial order
- 75. Transition from spatial order to solid order

## Week-16 Ka (क) varga consonants

- 76. Ka-(क)
- 77. Kha- (ख)
- 78. Ga-(ग)
- 79. Gha (ਬ)
- 80. Nga (इ)

## Week-17 Ca (च)varga consonants

- 81. Ca (च)
- 82. Cha (छ)
- 83. Ja (ज)
- 84. Jha (झ)
- 85. Nja (স)

## Week-18 Tta (₹) varga consonants

- 86. Tta (ਟ)
- 87. Ttha (ਤ)
- 88. Dda (ड)
- 89. Ddha (इ)
- 90. Nna (ण)

## Week-19 Ta (त) varga consonants

- 91. Ta (त)
- 92. Tha (थ)
- 93. Da (द)

```
94. Dha (ध)
```

95. Na (न)

## Week-20 Pa (ч) varga consonants

96. Pa (ч)

97. Pha (फ)

98. Ba (ब)

99. Bha (भ)

100. Ma (म)

#### Week-21 Antstha letters

101. Transition from vowels to varga consonants

102. Ya (य)

103. Ra (₹)

104. La (ल)

105. Va (व)

#### Week-22 Ushmana letters

106. Transition from varga consonants to yama letters

107. Sha (श)

108. Sa (स)

109. Shha (ष)

110. Ha (ह)

## Weeks 23 & 24 (lessons 111 to 120)

Transcendental order and domains

Section-3 Transcendence process 12-8-2009-11-11-2009

# Week-25 First Aditiya Lesson 121 to Lesson 125 Transcendence process

## Week-26 Second Aditya

- 126. Transition from first Aditya format to second aditya format
- 127. Transformations during transition
- 128. Halt of creation format role
- 129. Transitions presumes the existence of reference state
- 130. Transcendental carriers

## Week-27 Third Aditya: Brain to mind

- 131. Brain To Mind
- 132. Mind field within Brain domain
- 133. Sky lines, Zones, Spheres and Domains due to mind field
- 134. Fourth Aditya: Transition from sound formats to light formats
- 135. Continuous transition phenomenon

## Week-28 Fourth Aditya

- 136. Phase and stage of integration of first three phases and stages
- 137. Integration of three components as fourth component
- 138. (1, 3, 5)
- 139. Solid dimensions frame
- 140. Attainment of transitions from geometric formats to sound formats

## Week-29 Fifth Aditya

- 141. Transcendental domain in full bloom
- 142. Dimension to Dimension order within each transcendental dimension
- 143. Transition from mind to transcendental mind.
- 144. Transcending mind and self referral mind
- 145. Parallel transitions from the alphabet formats

## Week-30 Devnagri alphabet source

- 146. Transcendental source
- 147. Transition from fifth Aditya to Sixth Aditya
- 148. Sixth Aditya
- 149. Coordinated split of boundary of transcendental domain
- 150. Transition from hyper cube 4 versions format to hyper cube 5 versions format

## Week-31 Seventh Aditya

- 151. Seventh Aditya unifies
- 152. (7, 5)

- 153. Further reorganization feature of transcendental boundary
- 154. Brahman privilege
- 155. Par Braham privilege
- 156. pa-varga second letter-1
- 157. pa-varga second letter-2
- **DEVNAGRIALPHABET 7**
- 158. pa-varga second letter-3
- 159. pa-varga second letter-4
- 160. pa-varga second letter-5
- 161. pa-varga third letter-1
- 162. pa-varga third letter-2
- 163. pa-varga third letter-3
- 164. pa-varga third letter-4
- 165. pa-varga third letter-5
- 166. pa-varga fourth letter-1
- 167. pa-varga fourth letter-2
- 168. pa-varga fourth letter-3
- 169. pa-varga fourth letter-4
- 170. pa-varga fourth letter-5
- 171. pa-varga fifth letter-1
- 172. pa-varga fifth letter-2
- 173. pa-varga fifth letter-3
- 174. pa-varga fifth letter-4
- 175. pa-varga fifth letter-5
- 176. first anstha-1
- 177. first anstha-2
- 178. first anstha-3
- 179. first anstha-4
- 180. first anstha-5

## Section-4 Devnagri alphabet 12-11-2009 – 11-2-2010

181 Devnagri alphabet 182 Grid zone for each letter 183 Reflection operation 184 Different components of script forms 185 Compositions varga with consonants first vowel 186 Compositions of varga consonants with second vowel 187 Compositions of with varga consonants third vowel

188 Compositions	of	V	arga (	consonants	with		
fourth vowel 189 Compositions	of	V	arga o	consonants	with		
fifth vowel							
190 Compositions sixth vowel	of	V	arga c	consonants	with		
191 Compositions	of	Vä	arga (	consonants	with		
seventh vowel							
192 Compositions	of	Vä	arga o	consonants	with		
eighth vowel							
193 Compositions	of	V	arga (	consonants	with		
ninth vowel							
194 Compositions		of	antstha	ı	consonants		
with vowels			_				
195 Compositions		of	ushman	a	consonants		
with vowels	C	C*		•.•			
196 Composition	of	first	vowel	with	yama		
letters	2			•	•.•		
197 Composition	of		second	vowel	with		
yama letters			_				
198 Composition	of	third	vowel	with	yama		
letters							
199 Composition	of		fourth	vowel	with		
yama letters							
200 Composition	of	fifth	vowel	with	yama		
letters							
Composition	of	sixth	vowel	with	yama		
letters							
202 Composition	of	9	seventh	vowel	with		
yama letters							
203 Composition	of		eighth	vowel	with		
yama letters							
204 Composition	of	ninth	vowel	with	yama		
letters							
Transition	from	g	eometric	formats	to		
sound waves							
206 Shiksha /discipline of pronu							
Transition	from	sound	forma	t to	light		
format							
208 Chandas / discipline of met							
209 Organization format of Sam	nhitas						
Expanding		universe	(	coverage	of		
Devnagri alphabet							
211 Processing along all directions							
212 Accepting sathapatya measuring rod along each direction							

- 213 Values spectrum of first vowel
- 214 Values spectrum of second vowel
- 215 Values spectrum of third vowel
- 216 Values spectrum of fourth vowel
- 217 Values spectrum of fifth vowel
- 218 Values spectrum of Sixth vowel
- 219 Values spectrum of Eighth vowel
- 220 Values spectrum of ninth vowel
- 221 Enveloping creator space (4 space)
- 222 Revisiting first yama letter
- 223 Revisiting second yama letter
- 224 Revisiting third yama letter
- 225 Revisiting fourth yama letter
- 226 Revisiting fifth yama letter
- 227 Revisiting sixth yama letter
- 228 Revisiting seventh yama letter
- 229 Revisiting eighth yama letter
- 230 Revisiting vowels format
- 231 Revisiting varga consonants format
- 232 Revisiting 1-space
- 233 Revisiting 2-space
- 234 Revisiting 3-space
- 235 Revisiting 4-space
- 236 Revisiting 5-space
- 237 Revisiting 6-space
- 238 Revisiting 7-space
- 239 Revisiting 8-space
- 240 Revisiting 9-space

Sri-Om
Dwadash Varsh Gyan Yag
2006-2018
Fifth Year 2010-11

Sunlight Basis of Knowledge (ज्ञान का सुर्य रिश्मयो का आधार)

#### Section-1 Lessons 1 to 60

- 1. Early Days
- 2. On the path of Sadhna
- 3. Twelve syllables transcendental path
- 4. Eternal Attainment
- 5. Pole Star

- 6. (ओम नमोः भगवते वासुदेवायः) Om Namoh Bhagwate Vasudevaeye
- 7. (ओम्) Om
- 8. (ॐ नमोः) Om Namoh
- 9. (ओम् नमोः भगवते) Om Namoh

## **Bhagwate**

- 10. (ओम् नमोः भगवते वासुदेवायः) Om Namoh Bhagwate Vasudevaeye
- 11. Transcendental boundary
- 12. noknl vfnrh;~ Dwadash Adityas
- 13. 5 space within 4 space
- 14. 6 space within 5 space
- 15. 7 space within 6 space
- 16. Pole star as origin of solar universe
- 17. 7 space as origin of 6 space
- 18. Manifestation layer (4, 5, 6, 7)
- 19. Transcendental range (3, 4, 5,6, 7)
- 20. (Self referral state (2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)
- 21. Shabad Braham
- 22 Anahat Nat
- 23 Life Breath
- 24 Nad
- 25 Air element
- 26 Anahat Nad
- 27 Shiv Lok
- 28 Jyoti
- 29 Vishnu lok
- 30 Sole syllable Om
- 31. Om
- 32. Pranava
- 33. Aum
- 34 Omkar
- 35 Udegit
- 36 Braham Jyoti
- 37 Divya Jyoti
- 38 Jyoti
- 39 Triloki
- 40 Parkash
- 41 Pursha format
- 42 Purshotam
- 43 Golok
- 44 Sun rays
- 45 Living Being
- 46 Purshotam

- 47 Lord Vishnu
- 48 Self referral state
- 49 Surya Lok
- 50 Manifestation layer (3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9)
- 51 Golok
- 52 Orb of Sun
- 53 Origin of Sun
- Transcendence range (5, 6, 7, 8, 9) 54
- 55 Self referral range (4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9)
- 56 Sun rays
- 57 Manifestation layer (5, 6, 7, 8)
- 58 Values range (40, 48, 56, 64)
- 59 Virtues (40, 48, 56, 64, 72)
- 60 (40, 48, 56, 64, 72, 80)

## Section-2 Lessons 61 to 120

- 61 Sun Light Mediation
- Value 40 62
- 63 Value 48
- 64 Value 56
- 65 Value 64
- 66 Virtue 40
- 67 Virtue 48
- 68 Virtue 56
- 69 Virtue 64
- 70 Virtue 72
- 71 Range steps (45)
- 72 Range steps (50)
- 73 Range steps (55)
- 74 Range steps (60)
- 75 Range steps (65)
- Divya Ganga Flow 76
- 77 Nine Streams
- 78 Seven streams
- 79 Three streams
- 80 Single stream
- 81 Sun Light Sphere
- 82 Half Sphere
- 83 Rainbow
- 84 Eye balls
- 85 Entity to half
- 86 Cosmic sphere
- 87 Sky within space
- 88 Solid order within spatial order

- 89 5 space within 4 space
- 90 Shiv Lingam
- 91 Sky
- 92 5 space
- 93 sky line through origin of 5 space
- 94 Upper half of 5 space
- 95 Lower half of 5 space
- 96 Orb of Sun
- 97 Eye balls
- 98 Self referral state
- 99 Life death cycles
- 100 Gateway to Brahman domain
- 101 Triloki
- 102 Cube cave
- 103 Pair of three dimensional frames of half dimensions
- 104 1 x 3 x 5
- 105 2 x 4 x 6
- 106 NVR (Being)=37
- 107 Trishapta
- 108 Seven geometries of 3 space
- 109 NVF (seal)=37
- 110 NVF (Living Being)=NVF (Discipline)
- 111 NVF (NATURE)=NVF (BRACKETS)
- Whole number 6 is a perfect number
- 113 Whole number 28 is a perfect number
- (-1) space plays the role of dimension of 1 space
- 115 Hyper circles 8 onwards decrees
- 116 Transcendence phenomenon
- 117 Transcendental carriers
- 118  $2^3$  and  $3^2$
- 119 Creators space
- 120 Transcendental worlds

## Section-3 Lesssons 121 to 180

- 121 (37, 73)
- 122 (46, 64)
- 123 (40, 40)
- 124 (35, 35)
- 125 (44, 44)
- 126 Earth
- 120 Earth
- 127 Water
- 128 Fire
- 129 Air
- 130 Space

- 131 Manifestation layer (5, 6, 7, 8)
- 132 5 space,
- 133 6 space,
- 134 7 space,
- 135 8 space
- 136 5 space to 6 space
- 137 6 space to 7 space
- 138 7 space to 8 space
- 139 8 space to 9 space
- 140 Ahead and ahead
- 141 First solid dimension
- 142 Pair of solid dimensions
- 143 triple solid dimensions
- 144 quadruple solid dimensions
- 145 penta solid dimensions
- 146 Origin as five space seat
- 147 Solid origin of first spatial dimension
- 148 Solid origin of second spatial dimension
- 149 Solid origin of third spatial dimension
- 150 Solid origin of fourth spatial dimension
- 151 Senses domain to intelligence domain
- 152 Intelligence domain to consciousness domain
- 153 Conscious domain to unity state
- 154 Unity state to natures domain
- 155 Natures domain to Brahman domain
- 156 Transcendental boundary of 12 components
- 157 Five transcendental folds of transcendental worlds
- 158 Seven transcendental components manifesting as seven transcendental dimensions
- 159 The inner folds transcending through the origin of Sun
- Seven transcendental axes constituting dimensional frame of pole star
- 161 Trimurti
- 162 Lord Brahma
- 163 Lord Shiv
- 164 Lord Vishnu
- 165 Unity state (4, 5, 6, 7)
- 166 Creator the supreme
- 167 4 space as dimension
- 168 4 space as boundary
- 169 4 space as domain
- 170 4 space as origin
- 171 5 space as dimension

- 172 5 space as boundary
- 173 5 space as domain
- 174 5 space as origin
- 175 5 space as base of origin
- 176 Sun
- 177 sustaining transcendental worlds
- 178 Creating unity state
- 179 Of the order of nature
- 180 Leading to Brahman domain

#### Section-4 Lessons 181 to 240

- 181 Sun Light Basis of Knowledge
- 182 To install Shivlingam in mystic symbol
- 183 Transit from Shad Chakra format to Dash Chakra format
- 184 Transit from Transcendental boundary to Dwadash Adityas
- 185 Chase NVF (LIVING BEING)=NVF (DISCIPLINE)
- 186 Transcendental State of consciousness
- 187 Transcend Creator space to Transcendental worlds
- 188 Transit intelligence domain to consciousness domain
- 189 Transcend from manifestation layers to transcendental ranges
- 190 Transcend 5 x 5 matrix format
- 191 Self referral State of consciousness
- 192 Transcend 5 space to 6 space
- 193 Transit consciousness domain to self referral domain
- 194 Transcend Transcendental range to self referral path Day
- 195 Transcend 6 x 6 matrix format
- 196 Unity State of consciousness
- 197 Transcend self referral path to unity goal
- 198 Transcend self referral state to Unity state
- 199 Transcend 6 space to 7 space
- 200 Transcend 7 x 7 matrix format
- 201 Introductory
- 202 VM & ST Discipline
- 203 Vedic mathematics vision
- 204 Vedic sciences value
- 205 Vedic technology virtue
- 206 Introductory
- 207 VM & ST runs parallel to Existence phenomenon
- Vedic mathematics Vision run parallel to Existence phenomenon
- 209 Vedic technology Values run parallel to Existence phenomenon
- 210 Vedic Sciences Vision run parallel to Existence phenomenon
- 211 Introductory
- 212 VM & ST follows Jeev Atma
- 213 VM Mathematic Vision grasps Jeev Atma

- 214 Vedic Sciences values grasps Jeev Atma
- 215 Vedic Technology grasps Jeev Atma
- 216 Introductory
- 217 VM & ST Brahman domain
- 218 Vedic Mathematics Vision aspires Brahman domain
- 219 Vedic Sciences values aspires Brahman domain
- 220 Vedic Technology aspires Brahman domain
- 221 Living Beings
- 222 Self
- 223 Soul
- 224 Jeev and Braham
- 225 Braham
- 226 Jeev Atma (tho vkRek) / Living Being
- 227 Transmigration of soul
- 228 Birth Rebirth cycles
- 229 Liberation
- 230 Braham State
- 231 Braham
- 232 Brahman
- 233 Brahman
- 234 Brahmman
- 235 Par-Braham
- 236 Par-Braham Beginning to end and all in between
- 237. Beginning to end and beyond
- 238. Unity state of consciousness
- 239. Unity state of knowledge
- 240. Unity state of existence phenomenon

Sri-Om Dwadash Varsh Gyan Yag 2006-2018 Sixth Year 2011-12

Jeev Atma (जीव आत्मा)

## Section-1 Lessons 1 to 60

- 1 Existence phenomenon
- 2 Five basic elements
- 3 Sun to Earth range
- 4 Shad charka format
- 5 Transcendental state
- 6 First basic element
- 7 second basic element
- 8 Third basic element

- 9 Fourth basic element
- 10 Fifth basic element
- 11 Sun to earth range
- 12 Pole star to Water range
- 13 Asht Prakrati to Fire range
- 14 Nav Braham to Air range
- 15 Par Braham to space range
- 16 Transcendental carriers-1
- 17 Transcendental carriers-2
- 18 Transcendental carriers-3
- 19 Transcendental carriers-4
- 20 Transcendental carriers-5
- 21 Self referral state-1
- 22 Self referral state-2
- 23 Self referral state-3
- 24 Self referral state-4
- 25 Self referral state-5
- 26 First chakra format to second chakra format
- 27 Second chakra format to Third chakra format
- 28 Third chakra format to Fourth chakra format
- 29 Fourth chakrra format to Fifith chakra format
- 30 Fifth chakra format to Sixth chakra format
- 31 (6 space D) as origin
- 32 Along transcendental carriers of sun light
- 33 With pole star as origin
- 34 Birth re-birth cycle
- 35 Liberation from birth-rebirth cycle
- 36 Cavity of heart
- 37 As a seat of transcendental lord with self referral base
- 38 Pole star as origin of base
- 39 Jad Prakrati
- 40 Chetan Prakrati
- 41 Seventh state of consciousness
- 42 Along seven streams flow
- 43 Jyotirmadhey Triloki manorama
- 44 Unity of existence phenomenon
- 45 Pulse beats to impulses of Bliss
- 46 (0, 1, 2, 3)
- 47 (1, 2, 3, 4)
- 48 (2, 3, 4, 5)

- 49 (3, 4, 5, 6)
- 50 (4, 5, 6, 7)
- 51 (9, 7, 3, 1)
- 52 (13, 11, 5, 3)
- 53 (17, 15, 7, 5)
- 54 (21, 19, 9, 7)
- 55 (25, 23, 11, 9)
- 56 Pole star as origin of solar universe
- 57 7-space as origin of 6-space
- 58 Dharuv mantra
- 59 Dwadash Adityas
- 60 Unity state of existence phenomenon

## Section-2 Lessons 61 to 120

- 61 Jeev
- 62 Human beings
- 63 Human frame
- Water: one seed
- 65 Light: End seed
- 66 Pursha format
- 67 Creative dimension
- 68 Spatial order
- 69 Black Fire
- 70 Earth phase
- 71 Purshotam
- 72 Self referral dimension
- 73 End one seed
- 74 space End
- 75 Artifices
- 76 Being
- 77 Self
- 78 Soul
- 79 Nav Braham
- 80 Par Braham
- 81 Anthakaran
- 82 Manas
- 83 Budhi
- 84 Chit
- 85 ahamkar
- 86 dze
- 87 deZ
- 88 करम
- 89 . ऋ=रू + इ
- $90 \, \text{m}' = \text{m} + \text{m} + \text{m} + \text{m}$

- 91 ऋ=रू + इ
- 92 seed formation
- 93 Human frame manifestation
- 94 Shad chakra format
- 95 Dash Chakra format
- 96 रू + आ
- 97 रू + अ + उ
- $98 \, \bar{y} + \bar{z}$
- $99 \, \overline{q} + \overline{y} + \overline{z}$
- 100 रश्मि
- 101 Soul
- 102 First quarter
- 103 Second quarter
- 104 Third quarter
- 105 Fourth quarter
- 106 First spatial dimension
- 107 Second spatial dimension
- 108 Third spatial dimension
- 109 Fourth spatial dimension
- 110 Soul as self
- 111 Origin of first spatial dimension
- 112 Origin of second spatial dimension
- 113 Origin of third spatial dimension
- 114 Origin of fourth spatial dimension
- 115 Soul as Jeev
- 116 Braham as atman
- 117 First pada of Braham and first quarter of atman
- 118 Second pada of Braham and first quarter of atman
- 119 Third pada of Braham and first quarter of atman
- 120 Fourth pada of Braham and first quarter of atman

## Section-3 Lesssons 121 to 180

- 121 'Living being'
- 122 Transcendental sphere
- 123 Creator Space as first lever of Lock and key of Living Being
- 124 Transcendental space as second lever of Lock and key of Living Being
- 125 Self referral space as third lever of Lock and key of Living Being

- 126 Five Basic elements
- 127 Second Basic element
- 128 Third Basic element
- 129 Fourth Basic element
- 130 Fifth Basic element
- 131 (5, 6, 7, 8)
- 132 Twenty six primes range
- 133 Twenty six structural components of cube envelope
- 134 Twenty six elements of Vishnu lok
- 135 Twenty eight elements of Unity state
- 136 Along first dimension
- 137 Along second dimension
- 138 Along third dimension
- 139 Along fourth dimension
- 140 Along fifth dimension
- 141 Transcendental sphere-1
- 142 Transcendental sphere-2
- 143 Transcendental sphere-3
- 144 Transcendental sphere-4
- 145 Transcendental sphere-5
- 146 Within Creators space-1
- 147 Within Creators space-2
- 148 Within Creators space-3
- 149 Within Creators space-4
- 150 Within Creators space-5
- 151 Within Creators space-1
- 152 Within Creators space-2
- 153 Within Creators space-3
- 154 Within Creators space-4
- 155 Within Creators space-5
- 156 Along transcendental boundary-1
- 157 Along transcendental boundary-2
- 158 Along transcendental boundary-3
- 159 Along transcendental boundary-4
- 160 Along transcendental boundary-5
- 161 Trimurti (f=ewfrZ)
- 162 Triloki to Trimurti
- 163 From Trimurti to Triloki
- 164 Trishapata (f='kirk)
- 165 Unity state of existence phenomenon
- 166 Creator the Supreme
- 167 Hyper cubes and hyper spheres
- 168 Half unit as working unit
- 169 Cube as dimension fold (1, 2, 3, 4)

- 170 Sphere as of manifestation format as well as of transcendental format.
- 171 Lord Shiv, Lord of transcendental worlds (5-space / C)
- 172 Transcendental sphere at the seat of origin
- 173 Transformation role of Lord Shiv
- 174 Going the transcendental way
- 175 Twelve syllables mantra
- 176 Existence phenomenon-1
- 177 Existence phenomenon-2
- 178 Existence phenomenon-3
- 179 Existence phenomenon-4
- 180 Existence phenomenon-5

## Section-4 Lessons 181 to 240

- 181 Shad Chakra format to dash chakra format
- 182 Meditate the Brahma way
- 183 Take off from Brahma Randra
- 184 Creative boundary of transcendental worlds
- 185 Pulse to impulse
- 186 6=0+1+2+3 to 10=1+2+3+4
- 187 Spatial boundary to creative boundary
- 188 Spatial domain to solid domain
- 189 six half dimensions to ten directions
- 190 Sun fulfills ten mandals
- 191 First perfect number (6) to second perfect number (28)
- 192 (3, 5)
- 193 (27, 28)
- 194 Moon as Nakshtra
- 195 Step beyond half
- 196 Sushukti state to Turia state
- 197 Casual body to source values format
- 198 Transcendental worlds to self referral state
- 199 Transcendental carriers to self sustaining virtues
- 200 Pursha to Purshotam
- 201 Triloki and Trimurti
- 202 Vishwa to Brahma
- 203 Brahma to Shiv

- 204 Shiv to Vishnu
- 205 Vishnu to Durga
- 206 Trimurti and unity state
- 207 Vishwa and unity state
- 208 Brahma and unity state
- 209 Shiv and unity state
- 210 Vishnu and unity state
- 211 Unity state and Asht Prakrati
- 212 Pole star and Jad Prakrati
- 213 Jad Prakrati and Chetan prakrati
- 214 Anthkaran
- 215 Self riding the transcendental carriers of Sun rays
- 216 Braham and Par braham
- 217 Along Braham as Brahma
- 218 Along Braham as Brahman
- 219 Along Braham as Brahaman
- 220 Along Brahaman scriptures
- 221 Neti Neti
- 222 Nad (sound) to Anahat Nad (eternal sound format)
- 223 Jyoti (light) to Braham Jyoti
- 224 Ativahkas (transcendental carriers) to Brahmi sitithi (Brahaman states)
- 225 Self sustaining virtues
- 226 Along artifice 9
- 227 Along artifice 10
- 228 Along artifice 11
- 229 Along artifice 12
- 230 Along artifice 13
- 231 Along Transition path from ½ to 1½
- 232 Along Transition path from 1 ½ to 2 ½
- 233 Along Transition path from 2 ½ to 3 ½
- 234 Along Transition path from 3 ½ to 4 ½
- 235 Along Transition path from 4 ½ to 5 ½
- 236 Along values path of BEING
- 237 Along virtues way of SELF
- 238 Along vision road of soul
- 239 Brahman expression as Par Braham
- 240 As self sustaining Parbraham